

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1      ♠ J6432  
Dealer: S      ♥ 10543  
Vul: EW      ♦ A84  
HCP: 5      ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2      ♠ AKQJ652  
Dealer: N      ♥ A106  
Vul: Both      ♦ K  
HCP: 24      ♣ AK

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 3      ♠ J109853  
Dealer: S      ♥ KJ  
Vul: NS      ♦ QJ8  
HCP: 8      ♣ 98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4      ♠ Q9  
Dealer: N      ♥ A96  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQ8732  
HCP: 19      ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J6432  
 ♥ 10543  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK85  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ AKQ95

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>5</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>7</sup>  | Pass | 5♥               |
| Pass | 5♠ <sup>8</sup>  | Pass | 7♠               |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ652  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ KQJ5  
 ♦ 853  
 ♣ Q1073

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J109853  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ QJ8  
 ♣ 98

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ AQJ10

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A96  
♦ AKQ8732  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A64  
♥ KQ873  
♦ 9  
♣ K1082

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7♥               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                 |      |                  |
| 3. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 1  | ♠ AK85  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K32   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AKQ95 |                           |

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 2  | ♠ 107   | East Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQJ5  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 853   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ Q1073 |                              |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 3  | ♠ AK4   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ8   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A63   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AQJ10 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 4  | ♠ A64   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ873 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 9     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ K1082 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J6432  
 ♥ 10543  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK85  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ AKQ95

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>5</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>7</sup>  | Pass | 5♥               |
| Pass | 5♠ <sup>8</sup>  | Pass | 7♠               |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ652  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ KQJ5  
 ♦ 853  
 ♣ Q1073

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J109853  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ QJ8  
 ♣ 98

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ AQJ10

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A96  
♦ AKQ8732  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A64  
♥ KQ873  
♦ 9  
♣ K1082

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7♥               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                 |      |                  |
| 3. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5      ♠ A9872  
Dealer: S      ♥ 986  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q102  
HCP: 6        ♣ 83

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6      ♠ AQJ1043  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ3  
Vul: None     ♦ AK2  
HCP: 23       ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 7      ♠ 82  
Dealer: S      ♥ J1064  
Vul: EW       ♦ J43  
HCP: 2        ♣ 10985

West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 7♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 8      ♠ A  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK2  
Vul: Both     ♦ AQ1092  
HCP: 23       ♣ AQ73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A9872  
♥ 986  
♦ Q102  
♣ 83

South:  
♠ KQJ1054  
♥ A  
♦ AK  
♣ AQ96

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>7</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ J1064  
♦ J43  
♣ 10985

South:  
♠ AKQ763  
♥ —  
♦ —  
♣ AKQJ763

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥   | Pass  | 4♥   | 7♠              |
| X    | AP    |      |                 |

1. strong

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AK2  
♦ AQ1092  
♣ AQ73

South:  
♠ QJ1064  
♥ 10954  
♦ 74  
♣ K6

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                              |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 5  | ♠ KQJ1054 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A       |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AQ96    |                              |
| Board: 6  | ♠ 8       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ105   |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1098    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ A10943  |                              |
| Board: 7  | ♠ AKQ763  | West Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —       | East Bids 4♥ if possible.    |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ —       | West Doubles 7♠ if possible. |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQJ763 | You bid first.               |
| Board: 8  | ♠ QJ1064  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10954   |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 74      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ K6      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A9872  
♥ 986  
♦ Q102  
♣ 83

South:  
♠ KQJ1054  
♥ A  
♦ AK  
♣ AQ96

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>7</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ J1064  
♦ J43  
♣ 10985

South:  
♠ AKQ763  
♥ —  
♦ —  
♣ AKQJ763

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥   | Pass  | 4♥   | 7♠              |
| X    | AP    |      |                 |

1. strong

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AK2  
♦ AQ1092  
♣ AQ73

South:  
♠ QJ1064  
♥ 10954  
♦ 74  
♣ K6

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |            |                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 9  | ♠ J532     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10984    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J1084    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 2        |                           |
| Board: 10 | ♠ AK       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J3       |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKJ98752 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ A        |                           |
| Board: 11 | ♠ 943      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK62     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 1053     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ J73      |                           |
| Board: 12 | ♠ AQJ73    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK       |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKJ96    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ J        |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ 10984  
 ♦ J1084  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AKJ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ AKJ98752  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ K10972

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 943  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ 1053  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ KQ74  
 ♣ AKQ1084

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AKJ96  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ K1086  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ K10432

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak                  |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 9  | ♠ AK76    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ QJ52    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AKJ     |                           |
| Board: 10 | ♠ J72     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A82     |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 64      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ K10972  |                           |
| Board: 11 | ♠ A       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J9      |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ KQ74    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQ1084 |                           |
| Board: 12 | ♠ K1086   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 84      |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 84      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ K10432  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ 10984  
 ♦ J1084  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AKJ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ AKJ98752  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ K10972

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 943  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ 1053  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ KQ74  
 ♣ AKQ1084

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AKJ96  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ K1086  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ K10432

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak                  |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                                |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 13 | ♠ 97653  | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 42     |                                |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ AQJ863 |                                |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 14 | ♠ AKQ862 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9      |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A9     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ AKJ9   |                           |

|           |           |                              |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 15 | ♠ QJ86532 | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 52      |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 96      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 75      |                              |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 16 | ♠ AK7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK107  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AK1042 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ 97653  
♥ 42  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ863

South:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ AKQ653  
♦ AJ9  
♣ —

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP               |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ862  
♥ 9  
♦ A9  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ Q632  
♦ K102  
♣ 8653

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ86532  
♥ 52  
♦ 96  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ AQ  
♦ A843  
♣ AQJ

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X    | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK107  
♦ A  
♣ AK1042

South:  
♠ 962  
♥ 92  
♦ QJ83  
♣ QJ85

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣               | Pass | 4♣               |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 5♦               | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣               | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                                |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 13 | ♠ AQ102  | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ653 |                                |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ9    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ —      |                                |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 14 | ♠ 105  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q632 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K102 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 8653 |                           |

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 15 | ♠ AK109 | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ A843  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AQJ   |                              |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 16 | ♠ 962  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 92   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ83 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ QJ85 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ 97653  
♥ 42  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ863

South:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ AKQ653  
♦ AJ9  
♣ —

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP               |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ862  
♥ 9  
♦ A9  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ Q632  
♦ K102  
♣ 8653

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ86532  
♥ 52  
♦ 96  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ AQ  
♦ A843  
♣ AQJ

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X    | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK107  
♦ A  
♣ AK1042

South:  
♠ 962  
♥ 92  
♦ QJ83  
♣ QJ85

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣               | Pass | 4♣               |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 5♦               | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣               | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 17 | ♠ 8743   | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K10952 |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 3      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ J97    |                              |

|           |            |                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 18 | ♠ A5       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K5       |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K8       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQ10543 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 19 | ♠ J10964 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 1072   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ J95    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 73     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 20 | ♠ AK75  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AQJ92 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8743  
 ♥ K10952  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J97

South:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ AKQ5

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X    | 2♥ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AKQ10543

South:  
 ♠ 964  
 ♥ 9843  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ J8

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J10964  
 ♥ 1072  
 ♦ J95  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ10632  
 ♣ AKQ4

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AQJ92

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ 106543  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ K103

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣               | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 7NT              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |            |                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 17 | ♠ AQ10     | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ6      |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ KQ10     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AKQ5     |                              |
| Board: 18 | ♠ 964      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9843     |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AJ97     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ J8       |                              |
| Board: 19 | ♠ 7        | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 4        |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQ10632 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AKQ4     |                              |
| Board: 20 | ♠ J10      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 106543   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ QJ7      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ K103     |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 8743  
♥ K10952  
♦ 3  
♣ J97

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AJ6  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AKQ5

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X                        | 2♥ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ K5  
♦ K8  
♣ AKQ10543

South:  
♠ 964  
♥ 9843  
♦ AJ97  
♣ J8

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ J10964  
♥ 1072  
♦ J95  
♣ 73

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ10632  
♣ AKQ4

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK75  
♥ AK  
♦ A4  
♣ AQJ92

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ 106543  
♦ QJ7  
♣ K103

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣               | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 7NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 21 | ♠ 106543 | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q75    | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 87     |                           |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 1062   | Partner bids first.       |
| Board: 22 | ♠ AKQ864 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK2    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27   | ♣ A      |                           |
| Board: 23 | ♠ J9862  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 8      |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 9532   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 984    |                           |
| Board: 24 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ987  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK63   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A6     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 106543

♥ Q75

♦ 87

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KQJ87

♥ —

♦ AKQ632

♣ K5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ Pass 3♥ 4♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ864

♥ AK2

♦ AK3

♣ A

South:

♠ 73

♥ 10875

♦ Q5

♣ K9752

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9862

♥ 8

♦ 9532

♣ 984

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ

♦ AKQJ6

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQ987

♦ AK63

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q98762

♥ 5

♦ 1098

♣ J54

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 21 | ♠ KQJ87  | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —      | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQ632 |                           |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ K5     | You bid first.            |
| Board: 22 | ♠ 73     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10875  |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q5     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ K9752  |                           |
| Board: 23 | ♠ AKQ7   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQJ6  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27   | ♣ QJ     |                           |
| Board: 24 | ♠ Q98762 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 5      |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1098   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ J54    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 106543

♥ Q75

♦ 87

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KQJ87

♥ —

♦ AKQ632

♣ K5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ Pass 3♥ 4♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ864

♥ AK2

♦ AK3

♣ A

South:

♠ 73

♥ 10875

♦ Q5

♣ K9752

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9862

♥ 8

♦ 9532

♣ 984

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ

♦ AKQJ6

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQ987

♦ AK63

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q98762

♥ 5

♦ 1098

♣ J54

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 25 | ♠ 97632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 105   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 10764 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ K5    |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 26 | ♠ AKJ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ542  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ —      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AKQJ10 |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 27 | ♠ 432     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q       |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K104    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ KJ10653 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 28 | ♠ KQ109 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKJ9  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK8   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A10   |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 29 | ♠ K8      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K6      |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J75     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ J108743 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 97632

♥ 105

♦ 10764

♣ K5

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ97

♦ KQ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ542

♦ —

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A976

♦ Q106

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ Q

♦ K104

♣ KJ10653

South:

♠ AKQ1096

♥ A53

♦ A9

♣ A2

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK8

♣ A10

South:

♠ 73

♥ —

♦ QJ107

♣ KQ97642

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ K6

♦ J75

♣ J108743

South:

♠ A95

♥ AJ10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ52

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♣ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 25 | ♠ A108    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ97   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQ9     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AQ      |                           |
| Board: 26 | ♠ 8762    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A976    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q106    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ 96      |                           |
| Board: 27 | ♠ AKQ1096 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A53     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A9      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ A2      |                           |
| Board: 28 | ♠ 73      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ107   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ KQ97642 |                           |
| Board: 29 | ♠ A95     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ10    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AQ52    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 97632

♥ 105

♦ 10764

♣ K5

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ97

♦ KQ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ542

♦ —

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A976

♦ Q106

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ Q

♦ K104

♣ KJ10653

South:

♠ AKQ1096

♥ A53

♦ A9

♣ A2

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK8

♣ A10

South:

♠ 73

♥ —

♦ QJ107

♣ KQ97642

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ K6

♦ J75

♣ J108743

South:

♠ A95

♥ AJ10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ52

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♣ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 30 | ♠ AQJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A1032 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AKQ3  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 31 | ♠ QJ1042 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 7643   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 654    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 5      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 32 | ♠ A106 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK3  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK8  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ KQJ5 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 33 | ♠ 83     | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ872  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 108643 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 8      |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 34 | ♠ 4       | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K3      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ AKQ9862 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ A1032  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ 987  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J986532  
 ♣ 52

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ 7643  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ AKQ964

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting  
 3. Stayman

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQJ5

South:  
 ♠ J52  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ J753  
 ♣ 7632

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. weak

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ AJ872  
 ♦ 108643  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ KJ64  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ AKQ1043

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥   | 2NT   | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3NT   | AP   |                 |

1. strong

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ9862

South:  
 ♠ KQ10873  
 ♥ 1098  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 743

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♦   | 3♠    |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |       |

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 30 | ♠ 987     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 4       |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J986532 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 52      |                           |
| Board: 31 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q95     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AJ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AKQ964  |                           |
| Board: 32 | ♠ J52     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 52      |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J753    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 7632    |                           |
| Board: 33 | ♠ KJ64    | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK7     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ AKQ1043 |                           |
| Board: 34 | ♠ KQ10873 | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1098    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 7       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 743     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ A1032  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ 987  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J986532  
 ♣ 52

|                 |                 |      |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West            | North           | East | South           |
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ 7643  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ AKQ964

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQJ5

South:  
 ♠ J52  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ J753  
 ♣ 7632

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ AJ872  
 ♦ 108643  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ KJ64  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ AKQ1043

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥        | 2NT   | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass      | 3NT   | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ9862

South:  
 ♠ KQ10873  
 ♥ 1098  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 743

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♦   | 3♠    |
| Pass      | 3NT             | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 35 | ♠ 652   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q1075 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 75    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 8532  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 36 | ♠ AKJ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ5  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ9 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ A42  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 37 | ♠ J932 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 753  |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 754  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 987  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 38 | ♠ —      | East Bids 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ5   | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J82    |                           |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQ764 | You bid first.            |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 39 | ♠ J874  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10765 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K9875 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ —     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 652  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ 8532

South:  
 ♠ A743  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ AKQJ

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ A42

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ 8763  
 ♦ 1042  
 ♣ K97

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J932  
 ♥ 753  
 ♦ 754  
 ♣ 987

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AK94  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AKQ6

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ AKQ764

South:  
 ♠ Q107643  
 ♥ 974  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 853

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♦   | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 2NT             | 3♦   | AP    |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J874  
 ♥ 10765  
 ♦ K9875  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AKQ109  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AKQ8

|                         |                 |      |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|                         |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong               |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting              |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 35 | ♠ A743 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A3   |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK8  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AKQJ |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 36 | ♠ 763  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 8763 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1042 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ K97  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 37 | ♠ AK6  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK94 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K8   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26   | ♣ AKQ6 |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 38 | ♠ Q107643 | East Bids 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 974     | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 9       |                           |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 853     | Partner bids first.       |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 39 | ♠ AKQ109 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ QJ3    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AKQ8   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 652  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ 8532

South:  
 ♠ A743  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ AKQJ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ A42

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ 8763  
 ♦ 1042  
 ♣ K97

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J932  
 ♥ 753  
 ♦ 754  
 ♣ 987

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AK94  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AKQ6

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ AKQ764

South:  
 ♠ Q107643  
 ♥ 974  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 853

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♦   | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 2NT             | 3♦   | AP    |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J874  
 ♥ 10765  
 ♦ K9875  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AKQ109  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AKQ8

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong               |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting              |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 40 | ♠ K      | West Bids 3♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK3    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQJ2   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AK1087 |                              |
| Board: 41 | ♠ Q84    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J8     |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ106  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ A1062  |                              |
| Board: 42 | ♠ AKJ54  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ8    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ K      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK109  |                              |
| Board: 43 | ♠ 107    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A962   |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 876    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ AJ75   |                              |
| Board: 44 | ♠ AQ65   | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ103 |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AJ     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ K9     |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ AK1087

South:  
 ♠ 432  
 ♥ 1086  
 ♦ 10983  
 ♣ 963

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 3♠         | 4♣              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q84  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ A1062

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQ1063  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ K97

|                          |                  |      |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|                          |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2NT              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |
| 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1  |                  |      |                 |

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK109

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ J762  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ 6543

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ A962  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ AJ75

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ KQJ10  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ K10

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ65  
 ♥ AKQ103  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ 1097  
 ♥ 87654  
 ♦ 10876  
 ♣ 2

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | Pass  |
| Pass      | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                              |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 40 | ♠ 432     | West Bids 3♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1086    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 10983   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0    | ♣ 963     |                              |
| Board: 41 | ♠ K       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ1063 |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQ3     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ K97     |                              |
| Board: 42 | ♠ 92      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J762    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1052    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 6543    |                              |
| Board: 43 | ♠ AK9     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQJ10   |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQ10   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ K10     |                              |
| Board: 44 | ♠ 1097    | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 87654   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 10876   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0    | ♣ 2       |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AK3  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ AK1087

South:  
♠ 432  
♥ 1086  
♦ 10983  
♣ 963

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 3♠         | 4♣              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q84  
♥ J8  
♦ AJ106  
♣ A1062

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ1063  
♦ KQ3  
♣ K97

|                          |                  |      |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|                          |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2NT              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |
| 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1  |                  |      |                 |

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKJ54  
♥ AQ8  
♦ K  
♣ AK109

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ J762  
♦ 1052  
♣ 6543

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ A962  
♦ 876  
♣ AJ75

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ K10

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ65  
♥ AKQ103  
♦ AJ  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ 1097  
♥ 87654  
♦ 10876  
♣ 2

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | Pass  |
| Pass      | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 45 | ♠ A43    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ QJ1095 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 10543  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ 7      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 46 | ♠ A107 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ4 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK9  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A32  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 47 | ♠ 9852  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q7642 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 6     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ QJ7   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 48 | ♠ K8    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A6    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQ85 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AK52  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ 10543  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ76  
 ♣ AKQJ1082

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥    | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 5♣    | Pass | 6♣              |
|      | AP    |      |                 |

1. strong

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A107  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ 1063  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ KQJ654

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 7♣               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 9852  
 ♥ Q7642  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ QJ7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AK10854  
 ♣ K

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AKQ85  
 ♣ AK52

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ K8532  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ QJ8

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |            |                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 45 | ♠ K        | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —        |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKJ76    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ AKQJ1082 |                           |
| Board: 46 | ♠ 92       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1063     |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 105      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ KQJ654   |                           |
| Board: 47 | ♠ AKJ4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A9       |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK10854  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ K        |                           |
| Board: 48 | ♠ A9       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K8532    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J63      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ QJ8      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ QJ1095  
♦ 10543  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ K  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ76  
♣ AKQJ1082

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥    | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 5♣    | Pass | 6♣              |
|      |       |      | AP              |

1. strong

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A107  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ AK9  
♣ A32

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ 1063  
♦ 105  
♣ KQJ654

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 7♣               |
|      |                 |      | AP               |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5  
5. King ask by 5NT  
6. K=2

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 9852  
♥ Q7642  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ7

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ A9  
♦ AK10854  
♣ K

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              |      | AP              |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Stayman

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ A6  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ AK52

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ K8532  
♦ J63  
♣ QJ8

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
|      |                 |      | AP    |

1. strong



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 49 | ♠ A942   | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J64    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 4      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 107654 |                              |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 50 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQJ109 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ7   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ Q10    |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 51 | ♠ QJ1072 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q3     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 104    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ J1062  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 52 | ♠ AK   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ3 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ85 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ QJ4  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A942

♥ J64

♦ 4

♣ 107654

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ82

♦ AKQ1065

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

X Pass Pass 3♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ109

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q10

South:

♠ Q10985

♥ 3

♦ 42

♣ AK932

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ1072

♥ Q3

♦ 104

♣ J1062

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK108642

♦ K

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ85

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ 1092

♦ 1072

♣ K87

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |            |                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 49 | ♠ —        | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ82    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ1065  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ 93       |                              |
| Board: 50 | ♠ Q10985   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 3        |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 42       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ AK932    |                              |
| Board: 51 | ♠ K6       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK108642 |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ K        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AKQ      |                              |
| Board: 52 | ♠ QJ62     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1092     |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 1072     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ K87      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A942

♥ J64

♦ 4

♣ 107654

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ82

♦ AKQ1065

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

X Pass Pass 3♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ109

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q10

South:

♠ Q10985

♥ 3

♦ 42

♣ AK932

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ1072

♥ Q3

♦ 104

♣ J1062

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK108642

♦ K

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ85

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ 1092

♦ 1072

♣ K87

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 53 | ♠ K96     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J654    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 8543    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ 103     |                           |
| Board: 54 | ♠ KQ98    | West Bids 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ8542 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ Q       |                           |
| Board: 55 | ♠ Q8      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J654    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 76      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ J10543  |                           |
| Board: 56 | ♠ AK7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A74     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ87    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK8     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |        |         |                         |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 53      |        |         | West                    | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North: | South:  |                         |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: Both      | ♠ K96  | ♠ AQ2   | Pass                    | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| North HCP: 4   | ♥ J654 | ♥ A     | Pass                    | 3♥               | Pass | 3NT             |
| South HCP: 24  | ♦ 8543 | ♦ AKQJ7 | Pass                    | 4♦               | Pass | 4♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Contract: 5♦ S | ♣ 103  | ♣ KJ87  | Pass                    | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
|                |        |         | 1. Benjamin 2D          |                  |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 2. weak                 |                  |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper |                  |      |                 |

|                |           |           |            |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 54      |           |           | West       | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South:    |            |                 |      |                 |
| Vul: None      | ♠ KQ98    | ♠ J106432 |            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| North HCP: 20  | ♥ A       | ♥ 108     | 3♣         | 4♦              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 1   | ♦ AKQ8542 | ♦ 1073    | 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♦ S | ♣ Q       | ♣ 64      | 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

|                |          |        |                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|----------|--------|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 55      |          |        | West           | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North:   | South: |                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: NS        | ♠ Q8     | ♠ AKJ2 | Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| North HCP: 4   | ♥ J654   | ♥ AKQ  | AP             |                  |      |                 |
| South HCP: 25  | ♦ 76     | ♦ QJ4  | 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N N | ♣ J10543 | ♣ KQ9  | 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

|                |        |          |                 |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 56      |        |          | West            | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North: | South:   |                 |                 |      |                 |
| Vul: None      | ♠ AK7  | ♠ J9654  |                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| North HCP: 24  | ♥ A74  | ♥ Q98652 | Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 3   | ♦ AQ87 | ♦ 54     | 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♥ S | ♣ AK8  | ♣ —      | 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 53 | ♠ AQ2   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQJ7 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ KJ87  |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 54 | ♠ J106432 | West Bids 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 108     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1073    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 64      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 55 | ♠ AKJ2 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ4  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ KQ9  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 56 | ♠ J9654  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q98652 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 54     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ —      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |        |         |                         |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 53      |        |         | West                    | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North: | South:  |                         |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: Both      | ♠ K96  | ♠ AQ2   | Pass                    | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| North HCP: 4   | ♥ J654 | ♥ A     | Pass                    | 3♥               | Pass | 3NT             |
| South HCP: 24  | ♦ 8543 | ♦ AKQJ7 | Pass                    | 4♦               | Pass | 4♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Contract: 5♦ S | ♣ 103  | ♣ KJ87  | Pass                    | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
|                |        |         | 1. Benjamin 2D          |                  |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 2. weak                 |                  |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper |                  |      |                 |

|                |           |           |            |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 54      |           |           | West       | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South:    |            |                 |      |                 |
| Vul: None      | ♠ KQ98    | ♠ J106432 |            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| North HCP: 20  | ♥ A       | ♥ 108     | 3♣         | 4♦              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 1   | ♦ AKQ8542 | ♦ 1073    | 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♦ S | ♣ Q       | ♣ 64      | 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

|                |          |        |                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|----------|--------|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 55      |          |        | West           | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North:   | South: |                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: NS        | ♠ Q8     | ♠ AKJ2 | Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| North HCP: 4   | ♥ J654   | ♥ AKQ  | AP             |                  |      |                 |
| South HCP: 25  | ♦ 76     | ♦ QJ4  | 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N N | ♣ J10543 | ♣ KQ9  | 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

|                |        |          |                 |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 56      |        |          | West            | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North: | South:   |                 |                 |      |                 |
| Vul: None      | ♠ AK7  | ♠ J9654  |                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| North HCP: 24  | ♥ A74  | ♥ Q98652 | Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 3   | ♦ AQ87 | ♦ 54     | 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♥ S | ♣ AK8  | ♣ —      | 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |             |                              |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 57 | ♠ 1062      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K2        |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 65        | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 1085432   |                              |
| Board: 58 | ♠ AKQ       | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK9       |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK1087    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ J4        |                              |
| Board: 59 | ♠ AQ1086542 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 5         |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 9         | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ 987       |                              |
| Board: 60 | ♠ AKQ1085   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K3        |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK8       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ QJ        |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 1062  
♥ K2  
♦ 65  
♣ 1085432

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ AQ94  
♦ A8  
♣ AK7

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♣               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AK9  
♦ AK1087  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ QJ1065432  
♦ Q  
♣ 65

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      |                 |      | 6♥    |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    |       |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ1086542  
♥ 5  
♦ 9  
♣ 987

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ AQJ862  
♣ A5

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 7♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ1085  
♥ K3  
♦ AK8  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 9764  
♦ J95  
♣ A9643

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |

1. strong
2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |             |                              |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 57 | ♠ AKQ8      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ94      |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A8        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 26   | ♣ AK7       |                              |
| Board: 58 | ♠ 92        | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ QJ1065432 |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q         | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 65        |                              |
| Board: 59 | ♠ K         | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ2      |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQJ862    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ A5        |                              |
| Board: 60 | ♠ J         | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9764      |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ J95       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ A9643     |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 1062  
♥ K2  
♦ 65  
♣ 1085432

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ AQ94  
♦ A8  
♣ AK7

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♣               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AK9  
♦ AK1087  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ QJ1065432  
♦ Q  
♣ 65

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      |                 |      | 6♥    |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    |       |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ1086542  
♥ 5  
♦ 9  
♣ 987

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ AQJ862  
♣ A5

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 7♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ1085  
♥ K3  
♦ AK8  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 9764  
♦ J95  
♣ A9643

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |

1. strong
2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 61 | ♠ 8743 | West Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 76   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 6542 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0    | ♣ 763  |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 62 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQJ632 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ K93     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 63 | ♠ 6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQ1075 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 10642  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 1083   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 64 | ♠ A10   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K6    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKJ73 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AKQ10 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ 8743

♥ 76

♦ 6542

♣ 763

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AQ8

♦ AKQ8

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

2♠ Pass Pass X

Pass 3♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ A

♦ AKQJ632

♣ K93

South:

♠ J84

♥ J6432

♦ 1074

♣ Q2

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 29

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KQ1075

♦ 10642

♣ 1083

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A

♦ AKJ

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A10

♥ K6

♦ AKJ73

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ 7632

♥ Q97

♦ 8

♣ 86542

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 61 | ♠ QJ   | West Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ8  |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ8 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26   | ♣ AKJ9 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 62 | ♠ J84   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J6432 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 1074  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ Q2    |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 63 | ♠ AKJ3  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 29   | ♣ AKQ75 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 64 | ♠ 7632  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q97   |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 8     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 86542 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |        |        |      |       |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 61      | North: | South: | West | North | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | ♠ 8743 | ♠ QJ   |      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: EW        | ♥ 76   | ♥ AQ8  | 2♠   | Pass  | Pass | X               |
| North HCP: 0   | ♦ 6542 | ♦ AKQ8 | Pass | 3♦    | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 26  | ♣ 763  | ♣ AKJ9 |      |       |      |                 |
| Contract: 3♦ S |        |        |      |       |      | 1. Benjamin 2D  |

|                |           |         |      |                 |      |                                   |
|----------------|-----------|---------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Board: 62      | North:    | South:  | West | North           | East | South                             |
| Dealer: N      | ♠ AK      | ♠ J84   |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup>                   |
| Vul: None      | ♥ A       | ♥ J6432 | Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT                               |
| North HCP: 24  | ♦ AKQJ632 | ♦ 1074  | AP   |                 |      |                                   |
| South HCP: 4   | ♣ K93     | ♣ Q2    |      |                 |      |                                   |
| Contract: 3N S |           |         |      |                 |      | 1. Benjamin 2D<br>2. bidable suit |

|                |          |         |      |                 |      |  |
|----------------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|------|--|
| Board: 63      | North:   | South:  | West | North           | East | South  |
| Dealer: S      | ♠ 6      | ♠ AKJ3  |      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Vul: EW        | ♥ KQ1075 | ♥ A     | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣   |
| North HCP: 5   | ♦ 10642  | ♦ AKJ   | Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup>   |
| South HCP: 29  | ♣ 1083   | ♣ AKQ75 | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup>   |
| Contract: 7♣ S |          |         | Pass | 6♦ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 7♣   |
|                |          |         | AP   |                 |      |  |
|                |          |         |      |                 |      | 1. Benjamin 2D<br>2. bidable suit<br>3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣<br>4. A=0/5 or 3/5<br>5. King ask by 5NT<br>6. K=1 |

|                |         |         |      |                 |      |                           |
|----------------|---------|---------|------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|
| Board: 64      | North:  | South:  | West | North           | East | South                     |
| Dealer: N      | ♠ A10   | ♠ 7632  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>          |
| Vul: Both      | ♥ K6    | ♥ Q97   | Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT                       |
| North HCP: 24  | ♦ AKJ73 | ♦ 8     | AP   |                 |      |                           |
| South HCP: 2   | ♣ AKQ10 | ♣ 86542 |      |                 |      |                           |
| Contract: 3N S |         |         |      |                 |      | 1. Benjamin 2D<br>2. weak |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 65 | ♠ K64  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQJ7 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ84 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ 42   |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 66 | ♠ —      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQJ    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQ963 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ A862   |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 67 | ♠ J632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K94  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q985 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ 103  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 68 | ♠ A7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ74  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQ52 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ A6    |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 69 | ♠ J2   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A862 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J982 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ QJ7  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ KQJ7  
 ♦ QJ84  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ AQ75  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ AK3

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ AKQ963  
 ♣ A862

South:  
 ♠ QJ9542  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q1095

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J632  
 ♥ K94  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ5  
 ♥ AQ53  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ A64

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AQ74  
 ♦ AKQ52  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 983  
 ♣ KQJ92

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 7NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. strong      |                 |      |                  |

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ A862  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ QJ7

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK10642

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 65 | ♠ AQ75 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A62  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK2  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK3  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 66 | ♠ QJ9542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 872    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ Q1095  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 67 | ♠ AKQ5 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ53 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A64  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 68 | ♠ K6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K103  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 983   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ KQJ92 |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 69 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ74    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AK10642 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ KQJ7  
 ♦ QJ84  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ AQ75  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ AK3

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ AKQ963  
 ♣ A862

South:  
 ♠ QJ9542  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q1095

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J632  
 ♥ K94  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ5  
 ♥ AQ53  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ A64

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AQ74  
 ♦ AKQ52  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 983  
 ♣ KQJ92

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 7NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. strong      |                 |      |                  |

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ A862  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ QJ7

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK10642

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 70 | ♠ KQJ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ975 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 93     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ AQ     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 71 | ♠ 10853 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A64   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 84    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ K1073 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 72 | ♠ AQ97 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK84 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A43  |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 73 | ♠ KJ52 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A542 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 976  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ J5   |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 74 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ87    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQJ102 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ 8       |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ AKQ975  
♦ 93  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ A965  
♥ 102  
♦ QJ6  
♣ J865

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 10853  
♥ A64  
♦ 84  
♣ K1073

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ K32  
♦ AQJ  
♣ AJ6

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AK84  
♦ AK  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J93  
♦ Q986543  
♣ KJ10

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3NT              | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ A542  
♦ 976  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K10  
♦ AKJ84  
♣ AK1062

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ87  
♦ AKQJ102  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ J843  
♥ A3  
♦ 9  
♣ AJ10953

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠    |
| Pass      | 3NT             | Pass | 4♣    |
| Pass      | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 70 | ♠ A965 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 102  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ QJ6  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ J865 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 71 | ♠ AKQJ | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K32  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AJ6  |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 72 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J93     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q986543 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ KJ10    |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 73 | ♠ A      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K10    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKJ84  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AK1062 |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 74 | ♠ J843    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A3      |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 9       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ AJ10953 |                           |



# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ AKQ975  
♦ 93  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ A965  
♥ 102  
♦ QJ6  
♣ J865

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 10853  
♥ A64  
♦ 84  
♣ K1073

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ K32  
♦ AQJ  
♣ AJ6

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AK84  
♦ AK  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J93  
♦ Q986543  
♣ KJ10

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3NT              | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ A542  
♦ 976  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K10  
♦ AKJ84  
♣ AK1062

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ87  
♦ AKQJ102  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ J843  
♥ A3  
♦ 9  
♣ AJ10953

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠    |
| Pass      | 3NT             | Pass | 4♣    |
| Pass      | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦    |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 75 | ♠ Q94   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 104   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q63   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4    | ♣ 87652 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 76 | ♠ AJ10   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKJ764 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ A4     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AQ     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 77 | ♠ 3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10875 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ QJ874 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 842   |                           |

|           |           |                              |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 78 | ♠ AK97    | West Doubles 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ1075 | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A9      |                              |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ 9       | You bid first.               |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ 87652

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ AKJ82  
 ♣ AJ4

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass           | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKJ764  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ Q9875  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ 984

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2♥               | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                     | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. waiting               |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ QJ874  
 ♣ 842

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ2  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AQ6

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass           | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ AKQ1075  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 108632  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K10643

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥               | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| X    | 4♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| X    | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 75 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ2   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKJ82 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AJ4   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 76 | ♠ Q9875 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 109   |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K106  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 984   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 77 | ♠ AKQJ2 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK2   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K9    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26   | ♣ AQ6   |                           |

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 78 | ♠ 108632 | West Doubles 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9      | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q8     |                              |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ K10643 | Partner bids first.          |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ 87652

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ AKJ82  
 ♣ AJ4

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass           | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKJ764  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ Q9875  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ 984

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2♥               | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                     | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. waiting               |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ QJ874  
 ♣ 842

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ2  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AQ6

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass           | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ AKQ1075  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 108632  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K10643

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥               | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| X    | 4♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| X    | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 79 | ♠ 6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 109872 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 987    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ J743   |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 80 | ♠ A93     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQJ1098 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ A7      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 81 | ♠ 975  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J2   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ72 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ K753 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 82 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ95  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQ4   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AKJ43 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 83 | ♠ J82  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q743 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 86   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 7642 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 109872

♦ 987

♣ J743

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AQ3

♦ A5

♣ AK98

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AK

♣ A7

South:

♠ 84

♥ K73

♦ 10842

♣ K863

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 975

♥ J2

♦ AQ72

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ9643

♣ A

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ4

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQ1043

♥ 1087632

♦ —

♣ 98

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J82

♥ Q743

♦ 86

♣ 7642

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK1065

♦ K5

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 79 | ♠ AQJ5 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ3  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ A5   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK98 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 80 | ♠ 84    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K73   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 10842 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ K863  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 81 | ♠ AK2    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KJ9643 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A      |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 82 | ♠ KQ1043  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1087632 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ —       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 98      |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 83 | ♠ AKQ10  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK1065 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K5     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ A8     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 109872

♦ 987

♣ J743

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AQ3

♦ A5

♣ AK98

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AK

♣ A7

South:

♠ 84

♥ K73

♦ 10842

♣ K863

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 975

♥ J2

♦ AQ72

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ9643

♣ A

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ4

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQ1043

♥ 1087632

♦ —

♣ 98

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J82

♥ Q743

♦ 86

♣ 7642

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK1065

♦ K5

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 84 | ♠ AKQ92 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KJ62  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A2    |                           |

|           |          |                                |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 85 | ♠ QJ842  | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ7642 |                                |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 10     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ 3      |                                |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 86 | ♠ AKQJ94 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 7      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ K87    |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 87 | ♠ J763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 92   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 1043 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ J853 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 88 | ♠ AJ96 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ8 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ4  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ A6   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AK  
♦ KJ62  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 6542  
♦ A1097  
♣ KJ105

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ QJ842  
♥ KJ7642  
♦ 10  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQ863  
♣ AKQ75

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 6♥              | Pass | Pass            |
| X    | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 7  
♣ K87

South:  
♠ 853  
♥ 652  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ965

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J763  
♥ 92  
♦ 1043  
♣ J853

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AK4

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ96  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ AQ4  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 10652  
♦ 1082  
♣ KJ854

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 84 | ♠ J     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 6542  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A1097 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ KJ105 |                           |

|           |          |                                |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 85 | ♠ 3      | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 5      |                                |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ863 | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AKQ75  |                                |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 86 | ♠ 853   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 652   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ AJ965 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 87 | ♠ KQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQJ6 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ92 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK4  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 88 | ♠ Q     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10652 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 1082  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6    | ♣ KJ854 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AK  
♦ KJ62  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 6542  
♦ A1097  
♣ KJ105

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ QJ842  
♥ KJ7642  
♦ 10  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQ863  
♣ AKQ75

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 6♥              | Pass | Pass            |
| X    | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 7  
♣ K87

South:  
♠ 853  
♥ 652  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ965

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J763  
♥ 92  
♦ 1043  
♣ J853

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AK4

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ96  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ AQ4  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 10652  
♦ 1082  
♣ KJ854

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 89 | ♠ 53      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 65      |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 863     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7    | ♣ AK10854 |                           |

|           |            |                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 90 | ♠ A4       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A2       |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ10764 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ Q6       |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 91 | ♠ 865   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q73   |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 76    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2    | ♣ 98754 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 92 | ♠ AK3   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 974   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ10 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AKJ   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ 65  
♦ 863  
♣ AK10854

South:  
♠ AK107  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ AK54  
♣ —

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ A2  
♦ AKQ10764  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ K1063  
♥ Q93  
♦ J85  
♣ K75

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦              | AP   |                  |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 865  
♥ Q73  
♦ 76  
♣ 98754

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q1092  
♣ AKQ3

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ 974  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ 842  
♥ 10532  
♦ 9853  
♣ 64

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 89 | ♠ AK107 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ83 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK54  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ —     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 90 | ♠ K1063 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q93   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J85   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ K75   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 91 | ♠ AKQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q1092 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25   | ♣ AKQ3  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 92 | ♠ 842   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10532 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 9853  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0    | ♣ 64    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 65

♦ 863

♣ AK10854

South:

♠ AK107

♥ AKQ83

♦ AK54

♣ —

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A2

♦ AKQ10764

♣ Q6

South:

♠ K1063

♥ Q93

♦ J85

♣ K75

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 865

♥ Q73

♦ 76

♣ 98754

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ

♦ Q1092

♣ AKQ3

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |     |
|------|------------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|------------------|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ 974

♦ AKQ10

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 842

♥ 10532

♦ 9853

♣ 64

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |            |                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 93 | ♠ 5432     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 106      |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 953      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ J854     |                              |
| Board: 94 | ♠ Q        | East Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q        |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQ5     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ AKJ10754 |                              |
| Board: 95 | ♠ Q10843   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K        |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ K964     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ J108     |                              |
| Board: 96 | ♠ A        | West Bids 4♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKJ854   |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ5      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 27   | ♣ AKQ      |                              |
| Board: 97 | ♠ KQ84     | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 73       |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 8732     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ 952      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 5432  
♥ 106  
♦ 953  
♣ J854

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKJ92  
♦ AQ10  
♣ K62

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 3♠               | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKJ10754

South:  
♠ J98653  
♥ 10943  
♦ 8  
♣ 98

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | Pass  |
| Pass      | 4♣              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q10843  
♥ K  
♦ K964  
♣ J108

South:  
♠ K  
♥ A76542  
♦ AQ  
♣ AKQ6

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2♠    | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass      | 3NT   | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 27  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ854  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ 98  
♥ 109  
♦ K86  
♣ 985432

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♠                       | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ 73  
♦ 8732  
♣ 952

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ985  
♦ KQ1094  
♣ A

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| X         | 3NT   | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 93 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKJ92  |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ10   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ K62    |                              |
| Board: 94 | ♠ J98653 | East Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10943  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 8      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 1    | ♣ 98     |                              |
| Board: 95 | ♠ K      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A76542 |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AKQ6   |                              |
| Board: 96 | ♠ 98     | West Bids 4♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 109    |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K86    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ 985432 |                              |
| Board: 97 | ♠ J      | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ985 |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ1094 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ A      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 5432  
♥ 106  
♦ 953  
♣ J854

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKJ92  
♦ AQ10  
♣ K62

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 3♠               | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKJ10754

South:  
♠ J98653  
♥ 10943  
♦ 8  
♣ 98

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | Pass  |
| Pass      | 4♣              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q10843  
♥ K  
♦ K964  
♣ J108

South:  
♠ K  
♥ A76542  
♦ AQ  
♣ AKQ6

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2♠    | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass      | 3NT   | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 27  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ854  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ 98  
♥ 109  
♦ K86  
♣ 985432

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♠                       | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                  |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit          |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ 73  
♦ 8732  
♣ 952

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ985  
♦ KQ1094  
♣ A

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| X         | 3NT   | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 98 | ♠ A106   | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ975 |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A9     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ A7     |                              |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 99 | ♠ 87     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 95     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 10832  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3    | ♣ K10853 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 100 | ♠ K     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A6    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ96 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AQ972 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 101 | ♠ 932   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q1053 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 96    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 8764  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 102 | ♠ KQJ762 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK82   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ KQ     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AKQ975  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K9753  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ Q943

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |
|      | 1. strong       |      |       |

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 10832  
 ♣ K10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ AKQJ32  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ Q2

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AKQ96  
 ♣ AQ972

South:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ 86543

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 932  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ 8764

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AKJ104  
 ♣ AKQJ

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ K10543  
 ♣ A6542

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦    |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♣    |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |       |
|      | 1. strong       |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 98 | ♠ K9753 | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 104   |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 84    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5    | ♣ Q943  |                              |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 99 | ♠ AQ2    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQJ32 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A4     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ Q2     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 100 | ♠ Q93   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 103   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1052  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 86543 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 101 | ♠ A7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J7     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ104 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQJ   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 102 | ♠ 83     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 7      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K10543 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ A6542  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AKQ975  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K9753  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ Q943

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |
|      | 1. strong       |      |       |

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 10832  
 ♣ K10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ AKQJ32  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ Q2

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AKQ96  
 ♣ AQ972

South:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ 86543

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 932  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ 8764

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AKJ104  
 ♣ AKQJ

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ K10543  
 ♣ A6542

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦    |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♣    |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |       |
|      | 1. strong       |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 103 | ♠ Q93  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K103 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J864 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K63  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 104 | ♠ AK6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ3   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ106 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ 8      |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 105 | ♠ A98762 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q107   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 73     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ J5     |                           |

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 106 | ♠ AKQ932 | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK5    | West Bids 4♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K742   |                              |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ —      | You bid first.               |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ J864  
 ♣ K63

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AQ842  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ A5

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 104  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ AKQ106  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ Q1082  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ J9643

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 105  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A98762  
 ♥ Q107  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AKQ1084  
 ♣ K10

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 106  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ932  
 ♥ AK5  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ J109764  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A4

|                          |                  |      |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | X    | 2♥              |
| 4♣                       | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |
| 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  |                  |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 103 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ842   |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ72    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A5      |                              |
| Board: 104 | ♠ Q1082   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 52      |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 82      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J9643   |                              |
| Board: 105 | ♠ QJ      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK6     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ1084 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ K10     |                              |
| Board: 106 | ♠ J8      | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J109764 | West Bids 4♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A105    |                              |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ A4      | Partner bids first.          |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ J864  
 ♣ K63

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AQ842  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ A5

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 104  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ AKQ106  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ Q1082  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ J9643

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 105  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A98762  
 ♥ Q107  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AKQ1084  
 ♣ K10

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 106  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ932  
 ♥ AK5  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ J109764  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A4

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | X    | 2♥              |
| 4♣                       | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |
| 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 107 | ♠ 52     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 108653 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10542  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 32     |                              |
| Board: 108 | ♠ AQ10   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ652 |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AJ105  |                              |
| Board: 109 | ♠ J9     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 964    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J9753  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q64    |                              |
| Board: 110 | ♠ AKJ73  | East Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK9843 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A      |                              |
| Board: 111 | ♠ 8762   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 54     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A654   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 1064   |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ 108653  
♦ 10542  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKJ742  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AJ

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AKQ652  
♦ —  
♣ AJ105

South:  
♠ J953  
♥ 87  
♦ J542  
♣ 973

| West       | North | East | South           |
|------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|            |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|            |       | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |       |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |       |      |                 |

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ 964  
♦ J9753  
♣ Q64

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ AK4  
♣ A8

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass       | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AKJ73  
♥ AK9843  
♦ K  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ J105  
♦ 8753  
♣ QJ3

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                |                 |      | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 4♥               |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass |                  |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 8762  
♥ 54  
♦ A654  
♣ 1064

South:  
♠ AK105  
♥ AQ763  
♦ K  
♣ AKQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 107 | ♠ AJ     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ742 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ9    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AJ     |                              |
| Board: 108 | ♠ J953   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 87     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J542   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 973    |                              |
| Board: 109 | ♠ Q6     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ53 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK4    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A8     |                              |
| Board: 110 | ♠ 862    | East Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J105   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 8753   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ QJ3    |                              |
| Board: 111 | ♠ AK105  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ763  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQ    |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ 108653  
♦ 10542  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKJ742  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AJ

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AKQ652  
♦ —  
♣ AJ105

South:  
♠ J953  
♥ 87  
♦ J542  
♣ 973

| West       | North | East | South           |
|------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|            |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|            |       | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |       |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |       |      |                 |

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ 964  
♦ J9753  
♣ Q64

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ AK4  
♣ A8

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass       | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AKJ73  
♥ AK9843  
♦ K  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ J105  
♦ 8753  
♣ QJ3

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                |                 |      | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 4♥               |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass |                  |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 8762  
♥ 54  
♦ A654  
♣ 1064

South:  
♠ AK105  
♥ AQ763  
♦ K  
♣ AKQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 112 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K6      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ732   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AKQ864  |                           |
| Board: 113 | ♠ 854     | West Bids 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J973    | East Bids 4♦ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q       |                           |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ A6542   | Partner bids first.       |
| Board: 114 | ♠ AK87    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ2    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ A86     |                           |
| Board: 115 | ♠ 732     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J964    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 85      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ A873    |                           |
| Board: 116 | ♠ A10     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K2      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQJ984 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ732  
 ♣ AKQ864

South:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ J1053  
 ♦ 1064  
 ♣ 32

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♣              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 854  
 ♥ J973  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A6542

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ AKQ1064  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ J

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♦        | X     | 4♦   | 4♥              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 9762  
 ♣ QJ753

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ J964  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A873

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQ32  
 ♣ KQJ9

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AKQJ984

South:  
 ♠ J8542  
 ♥ K1073  
 ♦ A93  
 ♣ 2

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 2NT             | Pass | 3♥    |
| Pass      | 6♣              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 112 | ♠ AQ85  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1053 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1064  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 32    |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 113 | ♠ AQ103   | West Bids 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1064 | East Bids 4♦ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K7      |                           |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ J       | You bid first.            |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 114 | ♠ 105   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 86    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9762  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ QJ753 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 115 | ♠ A86   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ32 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ KQJ9  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 116 | ♠ J8542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K1073 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A93   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 2     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ732  
 ♣ AKQ864

South:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ J1053  
 ♦ 1064  
 ♣ 32

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♣              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 854  
 ♥ J973  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A6542

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ AKQ1064  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ J

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♦        | X     | 4♦   | 4♥              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 9762  
 ♣ QJ753

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ J964  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A873

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQ32  
 ♣ KQJ9

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AKQJ984

South:  
 ♠ J8542  
 ♥ K1073  
 ♦ A93  
 ♣ 2

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 2NT             | Pass | 3♥    |
| Pass      | 6♣              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 117 | ♠ Q532 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ3  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ J952 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 118 | ♠ K103   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQJ63 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ K      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 119 | ♠ QJ9  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A102 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K653 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 984  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 120 | ♠ KJ43  | East Bids 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ5 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQ    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 121 | ♠ 7643 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 852  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 1063 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ J43  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q532  
♥ QJ3  
♦ AJ  
♣ J952

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AK7  
♦ KQ84  
♣ A6

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K103  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AKQJ63  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ J1072  
♦ 975  
♣ A9763

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak                  |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  |                 |      |                  |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                 |      |                  |
| 5. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ A102  
♦ K653  
♣ 984

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ3  
♦ Q  
♣ AQJ10652

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass      | 5♣    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ43  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ A2  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 10962  
♥ 32  
♦ KJ9653  
♣ 9

|                |                 |      |       |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West           | North           | East | South |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | 4♣   | 4♦    |
| Pass           | 5♦              | AP   |       |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |       |

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 28  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 7643  
♥ 852  
♦ 1063  
♣ J43

South:  
♠ AKQJ9  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AQ  
♣ A86

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass           | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 117 | ♠ AKJ8 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK7  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ84 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A6   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 118 | ♠ 7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1072 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 975   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ A9763 |                           |

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 119 | ♠ AK       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ3      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q        | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AQJ10652 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 120 | ♠ 10962  | East Bids 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 32     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ9653 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 9      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 121 | ♠ AKQJ9 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 28    | ♣ A86   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ J952

South:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ KQ84  
 ♣ A6

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K103  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ AKQJ63  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J1072  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ A9763

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak                  |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  |                 |      |                  |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                 |      |                  |
| 5. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ9  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ K653  
 ♣ 984

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ10652

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass      | 5♣    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ43  
 ♥ AKQJ5  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 10962  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ KJ9653  
 ♣ 9

|                |                 |      |       |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West           | North           | East | South |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | 4♣   | 4♦    |
| Pass           | 5♦              | AP   |       |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |       |

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 28  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7643  
 ♥ 852  
 ♦ 1063  
 ♣ J43

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ9  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A86

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass           | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                                |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 122 | ♠ A105     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ106    |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQJ     | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A5       |                                |
| Board: 123 | ♠ QJ982    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9        |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 82       | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ Q9742    |                                |
| Board: 124 | ♠ A4       | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ       |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQJ4    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AK95     |                                |
| Board: 125 | ♠ KQ743    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 102      |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J873     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 76       |                                |
| Board: 126 | ♠ AJ10     | East Bids 2♠ if possible.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —        | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ10865 |                                |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ KQ7      | You bid first.                 |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ A5

South:

♠ 6

♥ 985432

♦ 842

♣ Q76

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ982

♥ 9

♦ 82

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AKJ

♣ A

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ4

♣ AK95

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ 106

♣ Q8

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ 102

♦ J873

♣ 76

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ763

♦ A9

♣ AJ5

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♦X N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10865

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 643

♥ Q98

♦ J2

♣ 98643

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 122 | ♠ 6       | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 985432  |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 842     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ Q76     |                                |
| Board: 123 | ♠ A73     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1073 |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ     | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ A       |                                |
| Board: 124 | ♠ KQJ1092 | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J106    |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 106     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q8      |                                |
| Board: 125 | ♠ AJ      | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ763  |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A9      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AJ5     |                                |
| Board: 126 | ♠ 643     | East Bids 2♠ if possible.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q98     | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J2      |                                |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 98643   | Partner bids first.            |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ A5

South:

♠ 6

♥ 985432

♦ 842

♣ Q76

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ982

♥ 9

♦ 82

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AKJ

♣ A

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ4

♣ AK95

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ 106

♣ Q8

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ 102

♦ J873

♣ 76

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ763

♦ A9

♣ AJ5

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♦X N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10865

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 643

♥ Q98

♦ J2

♣ 98643

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 127 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J963    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 643     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ Q107432 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 128 | ♠ K7      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K8      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK10765 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 129 | ♠ QJ953 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ5   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 32    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 872   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 130 | ♠ K4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK1097 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK83   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J963  
♦ 643  
♣ Q107432

South:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQJ  
♣ K5

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AK10765

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ A952  
♦ 86  
♣ Q832

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ953  
♥ KJ5  
♦ 32  
♣ 872

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ754  
♣ AK53

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦               |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK1097  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK83

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ —  
♦ J9863  
♣ J10972

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 127 | ♠ KQJ98 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A7    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ K5    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 128 | ♠ A94  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A952 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 86   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q832 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 129 | ♠ A108   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ754 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AK53   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 130 | ♠ J65    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J9863  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J10972 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J963  
♦ 643  
♣ Q107432

South:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQJ  
♣ K5

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AK10765

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ A952  
♦ 86  
♣ Q832

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ953  
♥ KJ5  
♦ 32  
♣ 872

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ754  
♣ AK53

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦               |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK1097  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK83

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ —  
♦ J9863  
♣ J10972

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 131 | ♠ 104    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J6     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 975    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 976532 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 132 | ♠ Q     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ2 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ87  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQJ   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 133 | ♠ AJ6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 5      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10974 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ J1072  |                           |

|            |           |                            |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Board: 134 | ♠ A63     | East Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ1083 | West Bids 3♦ if possible.  |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 2       | East Bids 4♦ if possible.  |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AK5     | You bid first.             |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 135 | ♠ 984  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ87 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 52   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ K742 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 104

♥ J6

♦ 975

♣ 976532

South:

♠ AK83

♥ KQ95

♦ AJ2

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AJ87

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10843

♥ 87

♦ KQ9

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ J1072

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKQ98

♦ K8

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ1083

♦ 2

♣ AK5

South:

♠ J742

♥ 652

♦ 9765

♣ 97

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ KJ87

♦ 52

♣ K742

South:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ A1083

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                            |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Board: 131 | ♠ AK83    | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ95    |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ2     | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK      |                            |
| Board: 132 | ♠ A10843  | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 87      |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ9     | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 1064    |                            |
| Board: 133 | ♠ KQ8     | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ98   |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K8      | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK3     |                            |
| Board: 134 | ♠ J742    | East Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 652     | West Bids 3♦ if possible.  |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9765    | East Bids 4♦ if possible.  |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 97      | Partner bids first.        |
| Board: 135 | ♠ AKQ1075 | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A       |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ      | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A1083   |                            |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 104

♥ J6

♦ 975

♣ 976532

South:

♠ AK83

♥ KQ95

♦ AJ2

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AJ87

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10843

♥ 87

♦ KQ9

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ J1072

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKQ98

♦ K8

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ1083

♦ 2

♣ AK5

South:

♠ J742

♥ 652

♦ 9765

♣ 97

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ KJ87

♦ 52

♣ K742

South:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ A1083

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 136 | ♠ AK2   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ10 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ42 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ 7     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 137 | ♠ 9743  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1098 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 953   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 109   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 138 | ♠ K9    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK965 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQJ   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 139 | ♠ AJ9   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q9432 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 75    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 1054  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ AKQ42  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 10763  
♥ 652  
♦ J985  
♣ J5

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 9743  
♥ J1098  
♦ 953  
♣ 109

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ AKQ432  
♦ AQ  
♣ A2

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AK965  
♦ AKJ  
♣ KQJ

South:  
♠ Q85432  
♥ Q10  
♦ 106  
♣ 1093

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ Q9432  
♦ 75  
♣ 1054

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AKQJ2

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣               |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4♦ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣               |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 136 | ♠ 10763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 652   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J985  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J5    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 137 | ♠ A102   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ432 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A2     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 138 | ♠ Q85432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q10    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 106    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 1093   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 139 | ♠ K3    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ92  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AKQJ2 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ AKQ42  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 10763  
♥ 652  
♦ J985  
♣ J5

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 9743  
♥ J1098  
♦ 953  
♣ 109

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ AKQ432  
♦ AQ  
♣ A2

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AK965  
♦ AKJ  
♣ KQJ

South:  
♠ Q85432  
♥ Q10  
♦ 106  
♣ 1093

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ Q9432  
♦ 75  
♣ 1054

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AKQJ2

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣               |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4♦ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣               |

AP

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 140 | ♠ AQ97 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ2 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 141 | ♠ 98764 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J96   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ KJ4   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 142 | ♠ AKQ753 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J84    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AKQ9   |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 143 | ♠ J1052 | East Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 85    | West Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ952 |                              |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 106   | Partner bids first.          |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AKJ2  
♦ J6  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ Q98764  
♦ 732  
♣ 64

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 98764  
♥ J96  
♦ J10  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQ1082  
♦ AK42  
♣ Q

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ753  
♥ —  
♦ J84  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ KQJ76543  
♦ —  
♣ 543

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♥    |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. strong

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
♠ J1052  
♥ 85  
♦ KQ952  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ AKQ983  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ —  
♣ A97

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | X | 6♠ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 140 | ♠ K8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q98764 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 732    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 64     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 141 | ♠ KJ      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1082 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK42    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ Q       |                           |

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 142 | ♠ J6       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ76543 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 543      |                           |

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 143 | ♠ AKQ983 | East Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ9   | West Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —      |                              |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A97    | You bid first.               |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AKJ2  
♦ J6  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ Q98764  
♦ 732  
♣ 64

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 98764  
♥ J96  
♦ J10  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQ1082  
♦ AK42  
♣ Q

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ753  
♥ —  
♦ J84  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ KQJ76543  
♦ —  
♣ 543

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♥    |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. strong

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
♠ J1052  
♥ 85  
♦ KQ952  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ AKQ983  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ —  
♣ A97

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | X | 6♠ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 144 | ♠ AQ1087 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A9     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ94  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 145 | ♠ J108  | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1083 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J652  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ Q9    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 146 | ♠ AKQ963 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K854   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AQ     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 147 | ♠ 2       | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K6      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ10985 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AJ43    |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 148 | ♠ A83     | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ1065 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AJ      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♠ N

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| North:   | South:   |
| ♠ AQ1087 | ♠ K63    |
| ♥ A9     | ♥ 1043   |
| ♦ A      | ♦ J10974 |
| ♣ AKQ94  | ♣ 76     |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 4♣ S

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| North:  | South:    |
| ♠ J108  | ♠ AK42    |
| ♥ K1083 | ♥ A       |
| ♦ J652  | ♦ KQ      |
| ♣ Q9    | ♣ AK10876 |

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | 3♥   | 4♣              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| North:   | South: |
| ♠ AKQ963 | ♠ J4   |
| ♥ Q      | ♥ J972 |
| ♦ K854   | ♦ A109 |
| ♣ AQ     | ♣ J864 |

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ N

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| North:    | South:   |
| ♠ 2       | ♠ AKQ965 |
| ♥ K6      | ♥ AQ     |
| ♦ QJ10985 | ♦ 6      |
| ♣ AJ43    | ♣ KQ72   |

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 4♥        | 5♦    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| North:    | South: |
| ♠ A83     | ♠ 52   |
| ♥ AQJ1065 | ♥ K972 |
| ♦ AQ      | ♦ K76  |
| ♣ AJ      | ♣ K742 |

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♦   | 3NT   |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 144 | ♠ K63    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1043   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10974 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 76     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 145 | ♠ AK42    | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK10876 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 146 | ♠ J4   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J972 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A109 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ J864 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 147 | ♠ AKQ965 | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 6      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ KQ72   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 148 | ♠ 52   | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K972 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K76  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K742 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♠ N

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| North:   | South:   |
| ♠ AQ1087 | ♠ K63    |
| ♥ A9     | ♥ 1043   |
| ♦ A      | ♦ J10974 |
| ♣ AKQ94  | ♣ 76     |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 4♣ S

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| North:  | South:    |
| ♠ J108  | ♠ AK42    |
| ♥ K1083 | ♥ A       |
| ♦ J652  | ♦ KQ      |
| ♣ Q9    | ♣ AK10876 |

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | 3♥   | 4♣              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| North:   | South: |
| ♠ AKQ963 | ♠ J4   |
| ♥ Q      | ♥ J972 |
| ♦ K854   | ♦ A109 |
| ♣ AQ     | ♣ J864 |

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ N

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| North:    | South:   |
| ♠ 2       | ♠ AKQ965 |
| ♥ K6      | ♥ AQ     |
| ♦ QJ10985 | ♦ 6      |
| ♣ AJ43    | ♣ KQ72   |

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 4♥        | 5♦    | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| North:    | South: |
| ♠ A83     | ♠ 52   |
| ♥ AQJ1065 | ♥ K972 |
| ♦ AQ      | ♦ K76  |
| ♣ AJ      | ♣ K742 |

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♦   | 3NT   |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                                |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 149 | ♠ J108   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 543    |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J8     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J10952 |                                |
| Board: 150 | ♠ AKQ    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ3    |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ10  | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ 1093   |                                |
| Board: 151 | ♠ Q9754  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J9     |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q52    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 875    |                                |
| Board: 152 | ♠ AQJ    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ105 |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ     | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ A94    |                                |
| Board: 153 | ♠ 10943  | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K843   |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 3      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 9432   |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J108

♥ 543

♦ J8

♣ J10952

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ K6

♦ AQ5

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

South:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9754

♥ J9

♦ Q52

♣ 875

South:

♠ AK86

♥ AK75

♦ K8

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ105

♦ AQ

♣ A94

South:

♠ 9862

♥ J

♦ J108532

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 6♠ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 149 | ♠ AKQ652  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K6      |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ5     | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ Q4      |                                |
| Board: 150 | ♠ J10532  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J107    |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 2       | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ KQJ8    |                                |
| Board: 151 | ♠ AK86    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK75    |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K8      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK2     |                                |
| Board: 152 | ♠ 9862    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J       |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J108532 | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 85      |                                |
| Board: 153 | ♠ AKJ65   | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ92   |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 7       |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J108

♥ 543

♦ J8

♣ J10952

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ K6

♦ AQ5

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

South:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9754

♥ J9

♦ Q52

♣ 875

South:

♠ AK86

♥ AK75

♦ K8

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ105

♦ AQ

♣ A94

South:

♠ 9862

♥ J

♦ J108532

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 6♠ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                              |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 154 | ♠ AQJ10    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ       |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ3      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQJ9     |                              |
| Board: 155 | ♠ 32       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1064     |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K832     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AQ32     |                              |
| Board: 156 | ♠ AKQ10974 | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ4      |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A9       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A        |                              |
| Board: 157 | ♠ 93       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 76       |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J9872    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J1086    |                              |
| Board: 158 | ♠ AK1075   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK       |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ75     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ K8       |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ3  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 1072  
♦ Q864  
♣ K10842

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ 1064  
♦ K832  
♣ AQ32

South:  
♠ AK95  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AQ10  
♣ K75

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ10974  
♥ KQ4  
♦ A9  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ J9832  
♦ QJ2  
♣ 94

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 5♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 28  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ 76  
♦ J9872  
♣ J1086

South:  
♠ AK102  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ  
♣ AKQ95

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♦               | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 5♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1075  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ75  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ 8632  
♥ 10432  
♦ 108  
♣ 1032

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 154 | ♠ 8      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1072   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q864   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K10842 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 155 | ♠ AK95 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ10 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ K75  |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 156 | ♠ 862   | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J9832 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ2   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 94    |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 157 | ♠ AK102 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 28    | ♣ AKQ95 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 158 | ♠ 8632  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10432 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 108   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 1032  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ3  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 1072  
♦ Q864  
♣ K10842

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ 1064  
♦ K832  
♣ AQ32

South:  
♠ AK95  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AQ10  
♣ K75

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ10974  
♥ KQ4  
♦ A9  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ J9832  
♦ QJ2  
♣ 94

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 5♠               | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 28  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ 76  
♦ J9872  
♣ J1086

South:  
♠ AK102  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ  
♣ AKQ95

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♦               | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 5♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1075  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ75  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ 8632  
♥ 10432  
♦ 108  
♣ 1032

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 159 | ♠ J876  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 74    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q1086 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ QJ5   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 160 | ♠ 43      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ1093 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A9      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 161 | ♠ 9874  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q6    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10962 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AK6   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ 74

♦ Q1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ 63

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ1093

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ Q107

♦ 765

♣ 754

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ Q6

♦ 10962

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 74

♦ AKQ543

♣ Q

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 159 | ♠ AKQ954 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ9   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 63     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 160 | ♠ KQ98 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q107 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 765  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 754  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 161 | ♠ AKQ5   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 74     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ543 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ Q      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ 74

♦ Q1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ 63

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ1093

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ Q107

♦ 765

♣ 754

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ Q6

♦ 10962

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 74

♦ AKQ543

♣ Q

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                                |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 162 | ♠ A8     | West Doubles 3♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ854 | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ72  |                                |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ —      | You bid first.                 |
| Board: 163 | ♠ AQ93   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J53    |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 1064   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ J82    |                                |
| Board: 164 | ♠ AK9    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ     |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ1064 | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQ4    |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AKQ854  
 ♦ AKJ72  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ J10732  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AQ1097

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 3♥               | Pass | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| X    | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 7♥               | Pass | Pass            |
| X    | AP               |      |                 |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ93  
 ♥ J53  
 ♦ 1064  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK92  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQ10765

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQ1064  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ QJ75  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ K9872  
 ♣ 7

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                                |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 162 | ♠ 9        | West Doubles 3♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10732   | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 54       |                                |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ AQ1097   | Partner bids first.            |
| Board: 163 | ♠ K        | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK92     |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J        | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AKQ10765 |                                |
| Board: 164 | ♠ QJ75     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 653      |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K9872    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 7        |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKQ854  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ J10732  
♦ 54  
♣ AQ1097

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 3♥               | Pass | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| X    | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 7♥               | Pass | Pass            |
| X    | AP               |      |                 |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ J53  
♦ 1064  
♣ J82

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AK92  
♦ J  
♣ AKQ10765

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AQ  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ QJ75  
♥ 653  
♦ K9872  
♣ 7

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 165 | ♠ Q985   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ1085 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q8     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 97     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 166 | ♠ A4    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ7   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ64 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK8   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 167 | ♠ AJ875 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ2   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q73   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 63    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 168 | ♠ AKQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ864 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ KQ84  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q985  
 ♥ QJ1085  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 97

South:  
 ♠ AJ63  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ AKJ9  
 ♣ AK

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. Benjamin 2D  |      |                 |
|      | 2. bidable suit |      |                 |

Board: 166  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKQ64  
 ♣ AK8

South:  
 ♠ K93  
 ♥ 862  
 ♦ 10532  
 ♣ 1075

| West | North                   | East | South            |
|------|-------------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>         | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦                      | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>3</sup>         | Pass | 4♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 5♦                      | AP   |                  |
|      | 1. Benjamin 2D          |      |                  |
|      | 2. weak                 |      |                  |
|      | 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper |      |                  |
|      | 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper |      |                  |

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ875  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ Q963  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AKJ72

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                          |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>          | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup>         | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠                       | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. Benjamin 2D           |      |                 |
|      | 2. bidable suit          |      |                 |
|      | 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |      |                 |
|      | 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |      |                 |

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ84

South:  
 ♠ 10765  
 ♥ J1075  
 ♦ 1062  
 ♣ A6

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. strong       |      |                 |
|      | 2. waiting      |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 165 | ♠ AJ63 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A93  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ9 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 166 | ♠ K93   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 862   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10532 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 1075  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 167 | ♠ Q963  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ72 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 168 | ♠ 10765 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1075 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1062  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ A6    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q985

♥ QJ1085

♦ Q8

♣ 97

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ A93

♦ AKJ9

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ7

♦ AKQ64

♣ AK8

South:

♠ K93

♥ 862

♦ 10532

♣ 1075

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ875

♥ QJ2

♦ Q73

♣ 63

South:

♠ Q963

♥ AK

♦ AK

♣ AKJ72

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ864

♦ K

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ 10765

♥ J1075

♦ 1062

♣ A6

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 169 | ♠ QJ1098 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J84    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K76    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 72     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 170 | ♠ AKQ973 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ3    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A6     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 171 | ♠ QJ102 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q96   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ65  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ A5    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1098

♥ J84

♦ K76

♣ 72

South:

♠ A43

♥ AK7

♦ AQ102

♣ AK9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ3

♦ K6

♣ A6

South:

♠ J2

♥ Q8652

♦ J9

♣ K973

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ Q96

♦ KQ65

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AK

♦ A8

♣ KQ763

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 169 | ♠ A43   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK7   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ102 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK9   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 170 | ♠ J2    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q8652 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ K973  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 171 | ♠ AK54  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A8    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ KQ763 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1098

♥ J84

♦ K76

♣ 72

South:

♠ A43

♥ AK7

♦ AQ102

♣ AK9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ3

♦ K6

♣ A6

South:

♠ J2

♥ Q8652

♦ J9

♣ K973

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ Q96

♦ KQ65

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AK

♦ A8

♣ KQ763

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 172 | ♠ A3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ973 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A2     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A82    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 173 | ♠ 8      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 43     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ82   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ QJ9854 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 174 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ64 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ7    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ Q4     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 175 | ♠ K864 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A986 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 6    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ KJ43 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQ973  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ Q1082  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ K974  
 ♣ 653

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ QJ82  
 ♣ QJ9854

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKQ9762  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 103

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass       | 3♣              | Pass | 6♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKQJ64  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ J873  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ A10987

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K864  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KJ43

South:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ953  
 ♣ A8

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 7♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. waiting               |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |
| 5. ♠ queen and ♦ king    |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 172 | ♠ Q1082 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 64    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K974  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 653   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 173 | ♠ AK10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ9762 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ 103     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 174 | ♠ J873   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 105    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 105    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ A10987 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 175 | ♠ AQJ92  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ953 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A8     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQ973  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ Q1082  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ K974  
 ♣ 653

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ QJ82  
 ♣ QJ9854

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKQ9762  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 103

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass       | 3♣              | Pass | 6♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKQJ64  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ J873  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ A10987

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K864  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KJ43

South:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ953  
 ♣ A8

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 7♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. waiting               |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                  |      |                 |
| 5. ♠ queen and ♦ king    |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 176 | ♠ KJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A953 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK72 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 177 | ♠ A1098 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K65   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ10  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ Q76   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 178 | ♠ AKQ972 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A8     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ8   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 4      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 179 | ♠ 643   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK108 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 76    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 10643 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 180 | ♠ AK8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK10854 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q7      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ A953  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ J954  
 ♦ J10864  
 ♣ Q3

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. weak

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A1098  
 ♥ K65  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ Q76

South:  
 ♠ KQJ5  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ8653  
 ♣ AK

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. strong

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ972  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ 1092  
 ♣ J98653

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ AK108  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ 10643

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ AKJ105  
 ♣ AKQJ9

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting  
 3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK10854

♦ Q7

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 9

♦ AK943

♣ J732

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 176 | ♠ 52     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J954   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10864 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q3     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 177 | ♠ KQJ5   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ8653 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 178 | ♠ J6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 65     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1092   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J98653 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 179 | ♠ K      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q4     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ105 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQJ9  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 180 | ♠ Q93   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK943 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ J732  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQ  
♦ A953  
♣ AK72

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ J954  
♦ J10864  
♣ Q3

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1098  
♥ K65  
♦ KQ10  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ KQJ5  
♥ A  
♦ AJ8653  
♣ AK

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ972  
♥ A8  
♦ AKQ8  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ 65  
♦ 1092  
♣ J98653

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 643  
♥ AK108  
♦ 76  
♣ 10643

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKJ105  
♣ AKQJ9

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK10854

♦ Q7

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 9

♦ AK943

♣ J732

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 181 | ♠ 9653  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q10   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q72   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ K1076 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 182 | ♠ AQ1042 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ7    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK3    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 183 | ♠ K75   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J8762 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 982   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 184 | ♠ AK5     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ9     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQJ107 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 185 | ♠ 7      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ1094 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 93     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ Q10752 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9653  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ K1076

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK763  
 ♦ AK1098  
 ♣ AQ

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1042  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ AK3

South:  
 ♠ J763  
 ♥ QJ65  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ J104

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K75  
 ♥ J8762  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ 982

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AKQ1075  
 ♣ J6

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQJ107

South:  
 ♠ J104  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ QJ652  
 ♣ 543

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQ1094  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ Q10752

South:  
 ♠ KQ10652  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ1052  
 ♣ A

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♦              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 181 | ♠ Q       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK763   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK1098  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AQ      |                           |
| Board: 182 | ♠ J763    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ65    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 92      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J104    |                           |
| Board: 183 | ♠ A6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK3     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ1075 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ J6      |                           |
| Board: 184 | ♠ J104    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 86      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ QJ652   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 543     |                           |
| Board: 185 | ♠ KQ10652 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ1052 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A       |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ 9653  
♥ Q10  
♦ Q72  
♣ K1076

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK763  
♦ AK1098  
♣ AQ

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ1042  
♥ AK  
♦ AJ7  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ J763  
♥ QJ65  
♦ 92  
♣ J104

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K75  
♥ J8762  
♦ J9  
♣ 982

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ AK3  
♦ AKQ1075  
♣ J6

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ QJ9  
♦ K  
♣ AKQJ107

South:  
♠ J104  
♥ 86  
♦ QJ652  
♣ 543

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ1094  
♦ 93  
♣ Q10752

South:  
♠ KQ10652  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1052  
♣ A

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♦              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 186 | ♠ A5      | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ9532 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ K       |                              |
| Board: 187 | ♠ QJ3     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9654    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 85      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 10987   |                              |
| Board: 188 | ♠ A       | East Bids 3♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ3     |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQJ9853 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A9      |                              |
| Board: 189 | ♠ 842     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q986    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ85    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 98      |                              |
| Board: 190 | ♠ AKJ     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK103   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ KQ94    |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |           |          |            |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 186     |           |          | West       | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South:   |            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Vul: EW        | ♠ A5      | ♠ J763   | Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| North HCP: 22  | ♥ AKJ     | ♥ 109873 | X          | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| South HCP: 5   | ♦ AQJ9532 | ♦ K6     | Pass       | 4♦              | Pass | 4♥              |
| Contract: 4♥ S | ♣ K       | ♣ J8     | AP         |                 |      |                 |
|                |           |          | 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
|                |           |          | 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
|                |           |          | 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

|                |         |        |                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|---------|--------|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 187     |         |        | West           | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North:  | South: |                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: Both      | ♠ QJ3   | ♠ AK10 | Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| North HCP: 3   | ♥ 9654  | ♥ K7   | AP             |                  |      |                 |
| South HCP: 24  | ♦ 85    | ♦ AKJ9 | 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N N | ♣ 10987 | ♣ KQJ5 | 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

|                |           |        |           |                 |      |       |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| Board: 188     |           |        | West      | North           | East | South |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South: |           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠   | Pass  |
| Vul: None      | ♠ A       | ♠ 843  | Pass      | 4♦              | AP   |       |
| North HCP: 21  | ♥ AQ3     | ♥ 7654 | 1. strong |                 |      |       |
| South HCP: 8   | ♦ AQJ9853 | ♦ K2   |           |                 |      |       |
| Contract: 4♦ N | ♣ A9      | ♣ KQ74 |           |                 |      |       |

|                |        |          |            |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|----------|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 189     |        |          | West       | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North: | South:   |            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: None      | ♠ 842  | ♠ AKJ105 | Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| North HCP: 5   | ♥ Q986 | ♥ AK4    | Pass       | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 23  | ♦ QJ85 | ♦ K      | 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♠ S | ♣ 98   | ♣ AJ43   | 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

|                |         |          |                 |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 190     |         |          | West            | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:  | South:   |                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Vul: NS        | ♠ AKJ   | ♠ 876    | Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| North HCP: 25  | ♥ AK103 | ♥ Q975   | 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| South HCP: 3   | ♦ KQ    | ♦ J97543 | 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N N | ♣ KQ94  | ♣ —      |                 |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 186 | ♠ J763   | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 109873 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K6     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J8     |                              |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 187 | ♠ AK10 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K7   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ9 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQJ5 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 188 | ♠ 843  | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 7654 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K2   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ KQ74 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 189 | ♠ AKJ105 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK4    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AJ43   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 190 | ♠ 876    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q975   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J97543 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ —      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AQJ9532  
♣ K

South:  
♠ J763  
♥ 109873  
♦ K6  
♣ J8

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| X          | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass       | 4♦              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ 9654  
♦ 85  
♣ 10987

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ K7  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ KQJ5

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AQJ9853  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ 843  
♥ 7654  
♦ K2  
♣ KQ74

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠   | Pass  |
| Pass      | 4♦              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 842  
♥ Q986  
♦ QJ85  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ AKJ105  
♥ AK4  
♦ K  
♣ AJ43

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AK103  
♦ KQ  
♣ KQ94

South:  
♠ 876  
♥ Q975  
♦ J97543  
♣ —

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191      ♠ K1062  
Dealer: S        ♥ 543  
Vul: Both       ♦ 975  
HCP: 3          ♣ 765

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 192      ♠ AQ532  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q  
Vul: None       ♦ AK96  
HCP: 23        ♣ AKJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 193      ♠ Q9873  
Dealer: S        ♥ 6  
Vul: NS         ♦ 7  
HCP: 5          ♣ K109853

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194      ♠ AKQJ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ97  
Vul: EW         ♦ A10  
HCP: 25        ♣ AQ

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 195      ♠ KJ653  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1098  
Vul: NS         ♦ 753  
HCP: 6          ♣ Q8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1062

♥ 543

♦ 975

♣ 765

South:

♠ A75

♥ AKQ1086

♦ AQ2

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

X Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ532

♥ Q

♦ AK96

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 1076

♥ 986432

♦ 874

♣ 6

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q9873

♥ 6

♦ 7

♣ K109853

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10532

♦ K9

♣ AQ74

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ AJ97

♦ A10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 83

♥ K2

♦ KJ986

♣ 9853

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 7NT Pass Pass

X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong



Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ653  
♥ 1098  
♦ 753  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AK2  
♦ K92  
♣ AKJ642

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                                |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 191 | ♠ A75      | West Doubles 2♣ if possible.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1086  |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ2      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ K        |                                |
| Board: 192 | ♠ 1076     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 986432   |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 874      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 6        |                                |
| Board: 193 | ♠ —        | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ10532 |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K9       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AQ74     |                                |
| Board: 194 | ♠ 83       | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K2       |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ986    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 9853     |                                |
| Board: 195 | ♠ A        | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK2      |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K92      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ642   |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K1062  
 ♥ 543  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ 765

South:  
 ♠ A75  
 ♥ AKQ1086  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ K

| West                          | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| X                             | Pass            | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass                          | 4♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP                            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong                     |                 |      |                 |
| 2. limit raise or better in ♥ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ532  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ 1076  
 ♥ 986432  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ 6

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 2♠              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass            | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP              |                 |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9873  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K109853

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ10532  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AQ74

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 7NX S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ9  
 ♥ AJ97  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ KJ986  
 ♣ 9853

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 7NT             | Pass | Pass             |
| X              | AP              |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. strong      |                 |      |                  |

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ653  
♥ 1098  
♦ 753  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AK2  
♦ K92  
♣ AKJ642

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 196 | ♠ KQ74    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQJ102  |                           |
| Board: 197 | ♠ 82      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 98754   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J102    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J74     |                           |
| Board: 198 | ♠ AQ63    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ1062 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A104    |                           |
| Board: 199 | ♠ K86     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K875    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 3       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ A7653   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ74  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KQJ102

South:  
♠ A952  
♥ Q64  
♦ 974  
♣ 975

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 27  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ 98754  
♦ J102  
♣ J74

South:  
♠ AKJ76  
♥ AQJ  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AK

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥               |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ63  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1062  
♣ A104

South:  
♠ 10942  
♥ J7542  
♦ J9  
♣ Q5

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 199  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ K875  
♦ 3  
♣ A7653

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ KQ4

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 196 | ♠ A952 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q64  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 974  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 975  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 197 | ♠ AKJ76 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ3   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27    | ♣ AK    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 198 | ♠ 10942 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J7542 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q5    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 199 | ♠ AQ7   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A4    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ85 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQ4   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ74  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ KQJ102

South:  
 ♠ A952  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ 974  
 ♣ 975

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. weak

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 27  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ 98754  
 ♦ J102  
 ♣ J74

South:  
 ♠ AKJ76  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ AK

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥               |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ63  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ1062  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ 10942  
 ♥ J7542  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ Q5

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K86  
 ♥ K875  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A7653

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AKQ85  
 ♣ KQ4

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. strong



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 200 | ♠ A7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 4      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ65   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AKQ853 |                           |
| Board: 201 | ♠ KQ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 107643 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10932  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 73     |                           |
| Board: 202 | ♠ AKQ6   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A95    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK5    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A108   |                           |
| Board: 203 | ♠ AQ853  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 63     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K104   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 1095   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107643

♦ 10932

♣ 73

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ AK9

♦ AKJ6

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ853  
♥ 63  
♦ K104  
♣ 1095

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQ74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 6♣ <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 200 | ♠ 108   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ106 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 9842  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 1064  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 201 | ♠ AJ987 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK9   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ6  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ K     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 202 | ♠ 2      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ863  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ9632 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 9      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 203 | ♠ K     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ92 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQ74 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107643

♦ 10932

♣ 73

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ AK9

♦ AKJ6

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ853  
♥ 63  
♦ K104  
♣ 1095

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQ74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 6♣ <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 204 | ♠ AK75  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK854 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK10  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ K     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 205 | ♠ 984  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9763 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ7  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 532  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 206 | ♠ KQ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q3     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQJ64 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK2    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 207 | ♠ K76542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 753    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 5      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ K75    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| North:  | South:  |
| ♠ AK75  | ♠ J3    |
| ♥ AK854 | ♥ J32   |
| ♦ AK10  | ♦ 762   |
| ♣ K     | ♣ A9763 |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 4♥ S

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| North: | South:  |
| ♠ 984  | ♠ AK7   |
| ♥ 9763 | ♥ AKJ54 |
| ♦ KJ7  | ♦ A4    |
| ♣ 532  | ♣ KQJ   |

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦ N

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| North:   | South:  |
| ♠ KQ     | ♠ 10632 |
| ♥ Q3     | ♥ A84   |
| ♦ AKQJ64 | ♦ 852   |
| ♣ AK2    | ♣ 1075  |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass           | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♠ S

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| North:   | South:    |
| ♠ K76542 | ♠ J10     |
| ♥ 753    | ♥ AQ      |
| ♦ 5      | ♦ AKQJ986 |
| ♣ K75    | ♣ A6      |

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass                     | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass                     | 4♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 204 | ♠ J3      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J32     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 762     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ A9763   |                           |
| Board: 205 | ♠ AK7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ54   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A4      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ KQJ     |                           |
| Board: 206 | ♠ 10632   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A84     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 852     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 1075    |                           |
| Board: 207 | ♠ J10     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQJ986 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A6      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| North:  | South:  |
| ♠ AK75  | ♠ J3    |
| ♥ AK854 | ♥ J32   |
| ♦ AK10  | ♦ 762   |
| ♣ K     | ♣ A9763 |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 4♥ S

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| North: | South:  |
| ♠ 984  | ♠ AK7   |
| ♥ 9763 | ♥ AKJ54 |
| ♦ KJ7  | ♦ A4    |
| ♣ 532  | ♣ KQJ   |

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass           | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♦ N

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| North:   | South:  |
| ♠ KQ     | ♠ 10632 |
| ♥ Q3     | ♥ A84   |
| ♦ AKQJ64 | ♦ 852   |
| ♣ AK2    | ♣ 1075  |

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♦              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass           | 4♦              | Pass | 5♦               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 207  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| North:   | South:    |
| ♠ K76542 | ♠ J10     |
| ♥ 753    | ♥ AQ      |
| ♦ 5      | ♦ AKQJ986 |
| ♣ K75    | ♣ A6      |

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass                     | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass                     | 4♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 208 | ♠ A5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ32 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AKQJ2 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 209 | ♠ 9632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ42 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q964 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 3    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 210 | ♠ QJ98 | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A98  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ  |                           |

|            |        |                                |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 211 | ♠ K765 | West Bids 3♦ if possible.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 873  | East Bids 4♦ if possible.      |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J32  | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 1074 | Partner bids first.            |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 26  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQJ2

South:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ 1083

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass           | 3NT             | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 209  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 9632  
 ♥ KJ42  
 ♦ Q964  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong               |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting              |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ98  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ A98  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ 10953

| West           | North           | East | South |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | 3NT   |
| AP             |                 |      |       |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |       |

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ K765  
 ♥ 873  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ 1074

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQJ95  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQJ65

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♦        | X     | 4♦   | 6♥              |
| Pass      | Pass  | X    | AP              |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 208      ♠ KQ62  
Dealer: N        ♥ 74  
Vul: NS         ♦ 9642  
HCP: 5          ♣ 1083

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 209      ♠ AKQ854  
Dealer: S        ♥ 108  
Vul: EW         ♦ KJ8  
HCP: 20         ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 210      ♠ 1073  
Dealer: N        ♥ J94  
Vul: Both       ♦ J105  
HCP: 2          ♣ 10953

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 211      ♠ A8  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ95  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 21         ♣ AKQJ65

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 26  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQJ2

South:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ 1083

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 3♠               |
| Pass           | 3NT             | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 209  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 9632  
 ♥ KJ42  
 ♦ Q964  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong               |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting              |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ98  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ A98  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ 10953

| West           | North           | East | South |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | 3NT   |
| AP             |                 |      |       |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |       |

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ K765  
 ♥ 873  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ 1074

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQJ95  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQJ65

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♦        | X     | 4♦   | 6♥              |
| Pass      | Pass  | X    | AP              |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 212 | ♠ KQJ92 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK5   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AQ9   |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 213 | ♠ J842  | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J10   |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1042  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q1096 |                              |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 214 | ♠ AK76 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ2 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27    | ♣ A43  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>7</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J10

♦ 1042

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ753

♦ AQ95

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

X Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 212 | ♠ 1054    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 109863  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 2       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ K875    |                              |
| Board: 213 | ♠ AQ      | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ753  |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ95    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ 4       |                              |
| Board: 214 | ♠ 4       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9743    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ10842 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 85      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>7</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J10

♦ 1042

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ753

♦ AQ95

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

X Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                            |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Board: 215 | ♠ Q84     | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10963   |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10983  | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 4       |                            |
| Board: 216 | ♠ AKQJ    | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ10    |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ10    | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ A96     |                            |
| Board: 217 | ♠ Q1032   | East Bids 4NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1065    | West Bids 5♣ if possible.  |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q954    |                            |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ Q7      | Partner bids first.        |
| Board: 218 | ♠ K2      | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK10983 |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A       | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQJ    |                            |
| Board: 219 | ♠ 3       | East Bids 3♠ if possible.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1087    |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ97653 | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 94      |                            |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

South:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass

5♣ Pass Pass<sup>4</sup> Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK10983

♦ A

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 54

♦ Q875

♣ 1097

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 6♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |             |                            |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Board: 215 | ♠ A762      | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ        |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ        | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ105    |                            |
| Board: 216 | ♠ 1064      | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K86       |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 8432      | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 1042      |                            |
| Board: 217 | ♠ AKJ75     | East Bids 4NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ982    | West Bids 5♣ if possible.  |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K         |                            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ 9         | You bid first.             |
| Board: 218 | ♠ AQ76      | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 54        |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q875      | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 1097      |                            |
| Board: 219 | ♠ AK5       | East Bids 3♠ if possible.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A3        |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —         | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AKQ108763 |                            |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

South:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass

5♣ Pass Pass<sup>4</sup> Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK10983

♦ A

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 54

♦ Q875

♣ 1097

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 6♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 220 | ♠ AKJ    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A97    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK75   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQ7    |                              |
| Board: 221 | ♠ A732   | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 87543  |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ Q1073  |                              |
| Board: 222 | ♠ AQ4    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ8   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ9    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 30    | ♣ AKQ    |                              |
| Board: 223 | ♠ 9      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 76     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 98532  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 107432 |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ A97

♦ AK75

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ43

♦ 864

♣ 9864

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A732

♥ 87543

♦ —

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKJ9

♦ AQJ4

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ9

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9

♦ K10854

♣ J109732

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 220 | ♠ Q8   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ43 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 864  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 9864 |                           |

|            |        |                              |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Board: 221 | ♠ Q64  | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ9 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQJ4 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK   |                              |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 222 | ♠ 2       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K10854  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J109732 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 223 | ♠ AJ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ105 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK106  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AJ     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ A97

♦ AK75

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ43

♦ 864

♣ 9864

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A732

♥ 87543

♦ —

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKJ9

♦ AQJ4

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ9

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9

♦ K10854

♣ J109732

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 224 | ♠ AQJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK54  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 3     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ82 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 225 | ♠ 832   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1075 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 104   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ Q532  |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 226 | ♠ K2      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ1093 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 3       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQ9    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 227 | ♠ Q43  | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q5   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9842 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J842 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 228 | ♠ KJ10 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ73 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQ7  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AK54  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ82

South:  
♠ K7532  
♥ Q32  
♦ QJ65  
♣ 10

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. bidable suit          |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 225  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 832  
♥ K1075  
♦ 104  
♣ Q532

South:  
♠ AKQ104  
♥ A8  
♦ AK3  
♣ A97

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass           | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKQ1093  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ 9853  
♥ J75  
♦ A9  
♣ J1054

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q43  
♥ Q5  
♦ 9842  
♣ J842

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ A74  
♦ KQ7  
♣ AKQ

|                |       |      |                 |
|----------------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North | East | South           |
|                |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♥             | 3NT   | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |       |      |                 |

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ73  
♣ AQ7

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 102  
♦ K84  
♣ J98652

|                 |                 |      |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West            | North           | East | South           |
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 224 | ♠ K7532 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q32   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ QJ65  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 10    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 225 | ♠ AKQ104 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A8     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A97    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 226 | ♠ 9853  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J75   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ J1054 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 227 | ♠ AKJ7 | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A74  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ7  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AKQ  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 228 | ♠ 42     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 102    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K84    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J98652 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AK54  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ82

South:  
♠ K7532  
♥ Q32  
♦ QJ65  
♣ 10

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 832  
♥ K1075  
♦ 104  
♣ Q532

South:  
♠ AKQ104  
♥ A8  
♦ AK3  
♣ A97

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKQ1093  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ 9853  
♥ J75  
♦ A9  
♣ J1054

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q43  
♥ Q5  
♦ 9842  
♣ J842

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ A74  
♦ KQ7  
♣ AKQ

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♥   | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ73  
♣ AQ7

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 102  
♦ K84  
♣ J98652

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 229 | ♠ 6       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 754     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q876543 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ KQ      |                           |
| Board: 230 | ♠ 75      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ3    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK8     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQ2    |                           |
| Board: 231 | ♠ J752    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q96     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ1086  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q       |                           |
| Board: 232 | ♠ K       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ5    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ4     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQ96   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 754

♦ Q876543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AK109

♦ AK

♣ A1095

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ3

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K1094

♥ 1072

♦ 954

♣ 754

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J752

♥ Q96

♦ KJ1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ A3

♥ A4

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ1098

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ Q8754

♥ Q1084

♦ 109

♣ J8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 229 | ♠ AKJ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK109   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ A1095   |                           |
| Board: 230 | ♠ K1094   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1072    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 954     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 754     |                           |
| Board: 231 | ♠ A3      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A4      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ3     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ1098 |                           |
| Board: 232 | ♠ Q8754   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1084   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 109     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J8      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 754

♦ Q876543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AK109

♦ AK

♣ A1095

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ3

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K1094

♥ 1072

♦ 954

♣ 754

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J752

♥ Q96

♦ KJ1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ A3

♥ A4

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ1098

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ Q8754

♥ Q1084

♦ 109

♣ J8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 233 | ♠ KQJ42 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 74    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ4   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ Q98   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 234 | ♠ K5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ93  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQJ4 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 235 | ♠ 108642 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q5     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 109    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ AJ95   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 236 | ♠ AK9     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ1052 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A107    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ 4       |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ42

♥ 74

♦ QJ4

♣ Q98

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ5

♦ A2

♣ AKJ43

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AQ

♦ AQ93

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ Q108432

♥ 9

♦ K2

♣ 10976

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 108642

♥ Q5

♦ 109

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ

♣ K76

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1052  
♦ A107  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 63  
♦ K843  
♣ J1087

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 233 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ5  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ43 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 234 | ♠ Q108432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K2      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 10976   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 235 | ♠ AQJ3 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ7  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ K76  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 236 | ♠ Q107  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 63    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K843  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ J1087 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ42

♥ 74

♦ QJ4

♣ Q98

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ5

♦ A2

♣ AKJ43

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AQ

♦ AQ93

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ Q108432

♥ 9

♦ K2

♣ 10976

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 108642

♥ Q5

♦ 109

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ

♣ K76

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1052  
♦ A107  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 63  
♦ K843  
♣ J1087

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 237 | ♠ 7432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 4    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J952 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 9753 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 238 | ♠ AKQ1084 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 3       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK8     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ KJ5     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 239 | ♠ —      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ8732 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 52     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ J9864  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 240 | ♠ AQJ85 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K10   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK97  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 241 | ♠ 103    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 106    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ9865 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ Q32    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ 3

♦ AK8

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J3

♣ 1043

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ8732

♦ 52

♣ J9864

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ43

♣ 2

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 237 | ♠ AQ9    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ532 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 8      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK10   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 238 | ♠ J72   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ9 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J3    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ 1043  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 239 | ♠ AK3    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ10   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQJ43 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 2      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 240 | ♠ 9432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J98  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 52   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J632 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 241 | ♠ AKJ62 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ98 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKJ   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ 3

♦ AK8

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J3

♣ 1043

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ8732

♦ 52

♣ J9864

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ43

♣ 2

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

2♦<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 242 | ♠ AKQ93   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A7      |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ10   | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A5      |                                |
| Board: 243 | ♠ K763    | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 74      |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KJ94    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 973     |                                |
| Board: 244 | ♠ AKQ987  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K       |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K4      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK76    |                                |
| Board: 245 | ♠ 10942   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6       |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A97543  | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 65      |                                |
| Board: 246 | ♠ AQ9     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ1073 |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q9      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A3      |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ93  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ AQJ10  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 7652  
 ♥ K10862  
 ♦ 765  
 ♣ 10

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠               | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 243  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ K763  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ 973

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ AKQ96532  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 7♥              |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP              |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

Board: 244  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ987  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AK76

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ1085  
 ♦ 9872  
 ♣ Q108

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 10942  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ A97543  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AK10975  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQ9

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ AKQ1073  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ K876  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 10942

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                                |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 242 | ♠ 7652     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K10862   |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 765      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 10       |                                |
| Board: 243 | ♠ AQ92     | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ96532 |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —        | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A        |                                |
| Board: 244 | ♠ 2        | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ1085   |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9872     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q108     |                                |
| Board: 245 | ♠ KJ       | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK10975  |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K        | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ9     |                                |
| Board: 246 | ♠ K876     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 62       |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A84      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 10942    |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ93  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ AQJ10  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 7652  
 ♥ K10862  
 ♦ 765  
 ♣ 10

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠               | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 243  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ K763  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ 973

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ AKQ96532  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 7♥              |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP              |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

Board: 244  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ987  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AK76

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ1085  
 ♦ 9872  
 ♣ Q108

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 10942  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ A97543  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AK10975  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQ9

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ AKQ1073  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ K876  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 10942

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong  
 2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 247 | ♠ Q10984 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8754   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K96    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 5      |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 248 | ♠ K10864  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ1042 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A       |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 249 | ♠ 4     | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 109   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J7642 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J9874 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 250 | ♠ AJ     | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A10964 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A8     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 251 | ♠ Q9753  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 97     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ KJ1073 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10984

♥ 8754

♦ K96

♣ 5

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQ3

♦ A10

♣ AKQ32

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ K

♦ AKQ1042

♣ A

South:

♠ 752

♥ 75

♦ 753

♣ 108643

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 109

♦ J7642

♣ J9874

South:

♠ K109

♥ AKQ542

♦ AQ

♣ AK

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |    |    |
|------|------------------|----|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | 3♠ | 4♥ |
|------|------------------|----|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A10964

♦ AKQJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ 108764

♥ 53

♦ 95

♣ 10732

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|    |   |      |    |
|----|---|------|----|
| 2♥ | X | Pass | 2♠ |
|----|---|------|----|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ 10

♦ 97

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ74

♦ AK62

♣ AQ4

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 247 | ♠ J6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ3  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A10   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ32 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 248 | ♠ 752    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 75     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 753    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 108643 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 249 | ♠ K109   | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ542 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 250 | ♠ 108764 | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 53     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 95     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 10732  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 251 | ♠ AJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ74 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK62 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQ4  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10984

♥ 8754

♦ K96

♣ 5

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQ3

♦ A10

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ K

♦ AKQ1042

♣ A

South:

♠ 752

♥ 75

♦ 753

♣ 108643

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 109

♦ J7642

♣ J9874

South:

♠ K109

♥ AKQ542

♦ AQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A10964

♦ AKQJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ 108764

♥ 53

♦ 95

♣ 10732

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

2♥ X Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ 10

♦ 97

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ74

♦ AK62

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 252 | ♠ AK874 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ4   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK63  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 253 | ♠ J942 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 86   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 743  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ K654 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 254 | ♠ AKQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ4   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQ75 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 255 | ♠ 954   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q6532 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9543  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 4     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK874  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AK63  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AJ762  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ9872

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J942  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ K654

South:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AKQ982  
 ♣ A7

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 254  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ 98432  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ J863  
 ♣ 102

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ Q6532  
 ♦ 9543  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ AKQJ92

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 252 | ♠ 53     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ762  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KJ9872 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 253 | ♠ Q63    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ982 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A7     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 254 | ♠ 98432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 108   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J863  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 102   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 255 | ♠ AK6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A76    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AKQJ92 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK874  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AK63  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AJ762  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ9872

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J942  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ K654

South:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AKQ982  
 ♣ A7

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 254  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ 98432  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ J863  
 ♣ 102

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ Q6532  
 ♦ 9543  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ AKQJ92

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 256 | ♠ AK972 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ9  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KJ8   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 257 | ♠ 9864  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q9753 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J432  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 258 | ♠ AKQ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK6  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ6  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ K653 |                           |

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 259 | ♠ 54       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1098732 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 953      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 260 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ75 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ43  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ Q6    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ —

♦ Q9753

♣ J432

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AKQ1092

♦ K2

♣ KQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK6

♦ AJ6

♣ K653

South:

♠ 43

♥ J102

♦ Q10985

♣ 982

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ K1098732

♦ Q

♣ 953

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ75

♦ AJ43

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 10

♥ 103

♦ KQ109

♣ AK10743

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 256 | ♠ QJ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10864 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q10952 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q      |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 257 | ♠ AQ3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1092 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K2      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ KQ      |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 258 | ♠ 43     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J102   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q10985 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 982    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 259 | ♠ AKQ8 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ4 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ3  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ K4   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 260 | ♠ 10      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 103     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ109   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AK10743 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ —

♦ Q9753

♣ J432

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AKQ1092

♦ K2

♣ KQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK6

♦ AJ6

♣ K653

South:

♠ 43

♥ J102

♦ Q10985

♣ 982

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ K1098732

♦ Q

♣ 953

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ75

♦ AJ43

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 10

♥ 103

♦ KQ109

♣ AK10743

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 261 | ♠ 10      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8       |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ9854  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AQ873   |                           |
| Board: 262 | ♠ AK2     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ4     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK976   |                           |
| Board: 263 | ♠ K109873 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 5       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A10975  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 4       |                           |
| Board: 264 | ♠ K       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK1098  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK8     |                           |
| Board: 265 | ♠ 10743   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 108     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J4      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ AJ754   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♣ AP

1. strong

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AJ4

♦ KQ

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q10862

♦ 65

♣ J8542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K109873

♥ 5

♦ A10975

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ94

♦ KQ32

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK1098

♦ AKJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 8

♥ J765

♦ Q10953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 108

♦ J4

♣ AJ754

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQ9432

♦ A105

♣ —

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 261 | ♠ KJ9     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1095 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ KJ5     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 262 | ♠ 3      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q10862 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 65     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J8542  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 263 | ♠ 6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ94 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ32  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 264 | ♠ 8      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J765   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q10953 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ QJ9    |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 265 | ♠ KQJ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ9432 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A105    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ —       |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♣ AP

1. strong

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AJ4

♦ KQ

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q10862

♦ 65

♣ J8542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K109873

♥ 5

♦ A10975

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ94

♦ KQ32

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK1098

♦ AKJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 8

♥ J765

♦ Q10953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 108

♦ J4

♣ AJ754

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQ9432

♦ A105

♣ —

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 266 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A9      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ2     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ1086 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 267 | ♠ K1074 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 964   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q432  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ Q4    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 268 | ♠ AK5   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK42  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQ108 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 269 | ♠ 532  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 984  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ5 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ J94  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 270 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ96 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQJ5 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ 72    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ AKQ1086

South:  
 ♠ QJ53  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ K63  
 ♣ 9742

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K1074  
 ♥ 964  
 ♦ Q432  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ A85  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ AK53

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AK42  
 ♣ AQ108

South:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ 10976  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ J9743

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 532  
 ♥ 984  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ J94

South:  
 ♠ KJ96  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ1065

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AKQ96  
 ♦ AKQJ5  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ Q10632  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ J10543

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 266 | ♠ QJ53 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 102  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K63  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 9742 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 267 | ♠ A85  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQJ  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK53 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 268 | ♠ Q4    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10976 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 73    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J9743 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 269 | ♠ KJ96    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQ1065 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 270 | ♠ Q10632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 74     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J10543 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A9  
♦ QJ2  
♣ AKQ1086

South:  
♠ QJ53  
♥ 102  
♦ K63  
♣ 9742

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K1074  
♥ 964  
♦ Q432  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AK53

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ KQ  
♦ AK42  
♣ AQ108

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ 10976  
♦ 73  
♣ J9743

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 269  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 532  
♥ 984  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ J94

South:  
♠ KJ96  
♥ AKQ  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ1065

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 270  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ96  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ Q10632  
♥ 74  
♦ 9  
♣ J10543

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 271 | ♠ J1043 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q94   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 1065  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ Q72   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 272 | ♠ AKQ1053 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K       |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A102    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 273 | ♠ 1086  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J109  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10753 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 1087  |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 274 | ♠ AKQ1087 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ 53      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |         |         |      |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|---------|---------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 271     |         |         | West | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North:  | South:  |      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: EW        | ♠ J1043 | ♠ AKQ2  | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| North HCP: 5   | ♥ Q94   | ♥ J7    | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| South HCP: 23  | ♦ 1065  | ♦ AKQ87 | Pass | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| Contract: 4♠ S | ♣ Q72   | ♣ A10   |      |                 |      |                 |
|                |         |         |      |                 |      | 1. strong       |
|                |         |         |      |                 |      | 2. waiting      |
|                |         |         |      |                 |      | 3. Stayman      |

|                |           |          |      |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|-----------|----------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 272     |           |          | West | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South:   |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Vul: Both      | ♠ AKQ1053 | ♠ 9      | Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♣              |
| North HCP: 24  | ♥ K       | ♥ J10764 | Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |
| South HCP: 5   | ♦ AKJ     | ♦ 543    | AP   |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N S | ♣ A102    | ♣ KJ97   |      |                 |      |                 |
|                |           |          |      |                 |      | 1. Benjamin 2D  |
|                |           |          |      |                 |      | 2. bidable suit |

|                |         |        |      |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|---------|--------|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 273     |         |        | West | North            | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | North:  | South: |      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: None      | ♠ 1086  | ♠ AQJ2 | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| North HCP: 1   | ♥ J109  | ♥ AKQ  | AP   |                  |      |                 |
| South HCP: 25  | ♦ 10753 | ♦ A6   |      |                  |      |                 |
| Contract: 3N N | ♣ 1087  | ♣ KQ52 |      |                  |      |                 |
|                |         |        |      |                  |      | 1. Benjamin 2D  |
|                |         |        |      |                  |      | 2. weak         |

|                |           |         |      |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|-----------|---------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 274     |           |         | West | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N      | North:    | South:  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Vul: NS        | ♠ AKQ1087 | ♠ 2     | Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| North HCP: 21  | ♥ KQJ     | ♥ 10532 | Pass | 3♠              | AP   |                 |
| South HCP: 4   | ♦ AQ      | ♦ J103  |      |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 3♠ N | ♣ 53      | ♣ QJ974 |      |                 |      |                 |
|                |           |         |      |                 |      | 1. strong       |
|                |           |         |      |                 |      | 2. waiting      |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 271 | ♠ AKQ2  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J7    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ87 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A10   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 272 | ♠ 9      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10764 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 543    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ KJ97   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 273 | ♠ AQJ2 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ KQ52 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 274 | ♠ 2     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10532 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J103  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ QJ974 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J1043

♥ Q94

♦ 1065

♣ Q72

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ J7

♦ AKQ87

♣ A10

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ1053

♥ K

♦ AKJ

♣ A102

South:

♠ 9

♥ J10764

♦ 543

♣ KJ97

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1086

♥ J109

♦ 10753

♣ 1087

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ AKQ

♦ A6

♣ KQ52

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1087

♥ KQJ

♦ AQ

♣ 53

South:

♠ 2

♥ 10532

♦ J103

♣ QJ974

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 275 | ♠ 8       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q106542 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK1085  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 3       |                           |
| Board: 276 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK2     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A42     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AKJ93   |                           |
| Board: 277 | ♠ 64      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 876543  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 6       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ KJ84    |                           |
| Board: 278 | ♠ AKQ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A2      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK1083  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27    | ♣ AK9     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q106542

♦ AK1085

♣ 3

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK73

♦ Q

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK2

♦ A42

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ Q107654

♥ 104

♦ J86

♣ 74

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ 876543

♦ 6

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ A

♦ AKQ42

♣ A109

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A2

♦ AK1083

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 64

♥ 98543

♦ 54

♣ 10873

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 275 | ♠ AKQ10 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK73  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQJ10 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 276 | ♠ Q107654 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 104     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J86     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 74      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 277 | ♠ AQ102 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ42 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A109  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 278 | ♠ 64    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 98543 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 54    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 10873 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q106542

♦ AK1085

♣ 3

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK73

♦ Q

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK2

♦ A42

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ Q107654

♥ 104

♦ J86

♣ 74

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ 876543

♦ 6

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ A

♦ AKQ42

♣ A109

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A2

♦ AK1083

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 64

♥ 98543

♦ 54

♣ 10873

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 279 | ♠ QJ86    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q65     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ8532  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ —       |                              |
| Board: 280 | ♠ AQ      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ5     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A964    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ6    |                              |
| Board: 281 | ♠ A1093   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 94      |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q92     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ A975    |                              |
| Board: 282 | ♠ AKQ7532 | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ10   | West Bids 4♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K       |                              |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ 7       | You bid first.               |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q65

♦ AJ8532

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ AK10

♦ KQ97

♣ AKJ7

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ A964

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 3

♥ J109872

♦ Q87

♣ J52

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ 94

♦ Q92

♣ A975

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AK

♣ 3

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 5♥ <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ7532

♥ AQJ10

♦ K

♣ 7

South:

♠ 64

♥ 86432

♦ Q965

♣ K6

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT   |

|    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|--|
| 4♣ | 4♠ | AP |  |
|----|----|----|--|

1. strong



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 279 | ♠ A5      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK10    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ97    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ7    |                              |
| Board: 280 | ♠ 3       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J109872 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q87     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J52     |                              |
| Board: 281 | ♠ KQ54    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ107 |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 3       |                              |
| Board: 282 | ♠ 64      | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 86432   | West Bids 4♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q965    |                              |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K6      | Partner bids first.          |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q65

♦ AJ8532

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ AK10

♦ KQ97

♣ AKJ7

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ A964

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 3

♥ J109872

♦ Q87

♣ J52

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ 94

♦ Q92

♣ A975

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AK

♣ 3

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 5♥ <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ7532

♥ AQJ10

♦ K

♣ 7

South:

♠ 64

♥ 86432

♦ Q965

♣ K6

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 3NT   |

|    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|--|
| 4♣ | 4♠ | AP |  |
|----|----|----|--|

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 283 | ♠ Q9865  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q982   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 92     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 87     |                           |
| Board: 284 | ♠ AKQ92  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK2    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ84   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ K      |                           |
| Board: 285 | ♠ 1093   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10875  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 64     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ Q543   |                           |
| Board: 286 | ♠ AJ6    | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK73   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQ874 |                           |
| Board: 287 | ♠ 10987  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ98   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 1096   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ K7     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 27  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9865  
 ♥ Q982  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ K95

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass            | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass            | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP              |                 |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ92  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 7543  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ J10632  
 ♣ J8

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 1093  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ Q543

South:  
 ♠ AQ875  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ1082  
 ♣ A

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK73  
 ♣ AKQ874

South:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ J542  
 ♦ QJ6  
 ♣ J96

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♥         | Pass            | Pass | X               |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10987  
 ♥ QJ98  
 ♦ 1096  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ85  
 ♣ AQ84

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 283 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ53 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27    | ♣ K95   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 284 | ♠ 7543   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J6     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J10632 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J8     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 285 | ♠ AQ875   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 2       |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ1082 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A       |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 286 | ♠ 853  | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J542 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ6  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J96  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 287 | ♠ AQJ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ85 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQ84 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 27  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9865  
 ♥ Q982  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ K95

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass            | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass            | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP              |                 |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ92  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 7543  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ J10632  
 ♣ J8

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 1093  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ Q543

South:  
 ♠ AQ875  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ1082  
 ♣ A

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK73  
 ♣ AKQ874

South:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ J542  
 ♦ QJ6  
 ♣ J96

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♥         | Pass            | Pass | X               |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10987  
 ♥ QJ98  
 ♦ 1096  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ85  
 ♣ AQ84

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |             |                              |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 288 | ♠ AQ97      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A         |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKJ652    |                              |
| Board: 289 | ♠ 1053      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8653      |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ75      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ J6        |                              |
| Board: 290 | ♠ AQJ       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK9       |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ4       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AK85      |                              |
| Board: 291 | ♠ 62        | East Doubles 7♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 5         |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 102       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ AK1098653 |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ A

♦ AJ

♣ AKJ652

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 643

♦ 753

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1053

♥ 8653

♦ KQ75

♣ J6

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ2

♦ A42

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AK9

♦ AJ4

♣ AK85

South:

♠ 74

♥ 8543

♦ K72

♣ 9762

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ 62

♥ 5

♦ 102

♣ AK1098653

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ AKQ643

♦ AK

♣ 4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 288      ♠ J1054  
Dealer: N        ♥ 643  
Vul: NS         ♦ 753  
HCP: 1          ♣ 1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 289      ♠ A4  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ2  
Vul: None       ♦ A42  
HCP: 24         ♣ AKQ8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 290      ♠ 74  
Dealer: N        ♥ 8543  
Vul: NS         ♦ K72  
HCP: 3          ♣ 9762

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 291      ♠ AQJ7  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ643  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK  
HCP: 23         ♣ 4

East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ A

♦ AJ

♣ AKJ652

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 643

♦ 753

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1053

♥ 8653

♦ KQ75

♣ J6

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ2

♦ A42

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AK9

♦ AJ4

♣ AK85

South:

♠ 74

♥ 8543

♦ K72

♣ 9762

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ 62

♥ 5

♦ 102

♣ AK1098653

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ AKQ643

♦ AK

♣ 4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 292 | ♠ AKQ2  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A86   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AQJ93 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 293 | ♠ 6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ86  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 97432 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AJ7   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 294 | ♠ KJ4  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A52  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ6 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 295 | ♠ Q1054 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 104   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 983   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K985  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 296 | ♠ A8    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ52 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K7    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ4  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ K

♦ A86

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 6

♥ 109854

♦ QJ532

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ86

♦ 97432

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK972

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ A52

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 53

♥ 10876

♦ 10642

♣ 854

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ 104

♦ 983

♣ K985

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQ73

♦ AQJ62

♣ A3

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ52

♦ K7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K1073

♥ 873

♦ Q542

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 292 | ♠ 6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 109854 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ532  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 82     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 293 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK972 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ8  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ Q4    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 294 | ♠ 53    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10876 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10642 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 854   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 295 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ73  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQJ62 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A3    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 296 | ♠ K1073 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 873   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q542  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 96    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ K

♦ A86

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 6

♥ 109854

♦ QJ532

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ86

♦ 97432

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK972

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ A52

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 53

♥ 10876

♦ 10642

♣ 854

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ 104

♦ 983

♣ K985

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQ73

♦ AQJ62

♣ A3

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ52

♦ K7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K1073

♥ 873

♦ Q542

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Board: 297 | ♠ J83     | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1072   |                               |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J108543 | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ —       |                               |
| Board: 298 | ♠ J832    | West Doubles 6NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —       |                               |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ974  | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AKQ     |                               |
| Board: 299 | ♠ KJ76    | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K543    |                               |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —       | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q8732   |                               |
| Board: 300 | ♠ 43      | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ1052 |                               |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ      | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AK2     |                               |
| Board: 301 | ♠ J83     | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ52    |                               |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10965   | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 94      |                               |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

South:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ J832

♥ —

♦ AKQ974

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ QJ743

♦ J

♣ J965

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

X AP

1. strong

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

South:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKQ1052

♦ KQ

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ 8763

♦ 10987

♣ 107

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AJ52

♦ 10965

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ KQ6

♦ Q

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 297 | ♠ AK107  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AKQJ85 |                           |

|            |         |                               |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Board: 298 | ♠ AQ4   | West Doubles 6NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ743 |                               |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J     | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ J965  |                               |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 299 | ♠ AQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ7  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK76 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ5 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 300 | ♠ AK8   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 8763  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10987 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 107   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 301 | ♠ AKQ2  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ6   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKJ83 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

South:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ J832

♥ —

♦ AKQ974

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ QJ743

♦ J

♣ J965

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

X AP

1. strong

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

South:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKQ1052

♦ KQ

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ 8763

♦ 10987

♣ 107

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AJ52

♦ 10965

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ KQ6

♦ Q

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 302 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ6  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ A8754 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 303 | ♠ J84    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 943    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 74     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ Q10952 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 304 | ♠ AQ42  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ9 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK7   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 305 | ♠ 987  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9532 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1052 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 1062 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 306 | ♠ AKQ943 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A74    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A54    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ AKJ  
♣ A8754

South:  
♠ 1098532  
♥ 87  
♦ 108  
♣ J32

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J84  
♥ 943  
♦ 74  
♣ Q10952

South:  
♠ AK1093  
♥ A  
♦ AK3  
♣ AK87

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4N S

North:  
♠ AQ42  
♥ AKQJ9  
♦ 10  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ J1087  
♥ 1063  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ 53

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ 987  
♥ 9532  
♦ 1052  
♣ 1062

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ K8  
♦ AK4  
♣ KQ8754

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ943  
♥ A74  
♦ A  
♣ A54

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ KJ5  
♦ KQ103  
♣ K1063

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7NT              |
| AP   |                 |      |                  |

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 302 | ♠ 1098532 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 87      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 108     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ J32     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 303 | ♠ AK1093 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK87   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 304 | ♠ J1087 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1063  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ5  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 53    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 305 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K8     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ KQ8754 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 306 | ♠ 86    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ5   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ103 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ K1063 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ AKJ  
♣ A8754

South:  
♠ 1098532  
♥ 87  
♦ 108  
♣ J32

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J84  
♥ 943  
♦ 74  
♣ Q10952

South:  
♠ AK1093  
♥ A  
♦ AK3  
♣ AK87

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4N S

North:  
♠ AQ42  
♥ AKQJ9  
♦ 10  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ J1087  
♥ 1063  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ 53

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ 987  
♥ 9532  
♦ 1052  
♣ 1062

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ K8  
♦ AK4  
♣ KQ8754

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ943  
♥ A74  
♦ A  
♣ A54

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ KJ5  
♦ KQ103  
♣ K1063

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7NT              |
| AP   |                 |      |                  |

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 307 | ♠ KJ94 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 862  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q872 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ QJ   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 308 | ♠ K3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK10   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQJ104 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK5    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 309 | ♠ Q10763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 72     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 64     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ J965   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 310 | ♠ AKQ104 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ93   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AQJ    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 311 | ♠ K982  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 107   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 10743 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 643   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 29  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KJ94  
♥ 862  
♦ Q872  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ A106  
♥ AKQJ10  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AK

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 7NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 308  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQJ104  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ 98642  
♦ 53  
♣ 1064

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 309  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q10763  
♥ 72  
♦ 64  
♣ J965

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ8653  
♦ AQJ9  
♣ AK

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass            | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 310  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ104  
♥ KQ93  
♦ Q  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 62  
♦ AJ98542  
♣ 742

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♦              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K982  
♥ 107  
♦ 10743  
♣ 643

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AK52  
♣ AQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 307 | ♠ A106   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ10 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKJ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 29    | ♣ AK     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 308 | ♠ A96   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 98642 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 53    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 1064  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 309 | ♠ K      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ8653 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQJ9   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AK     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 310 | ♠ 6       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 62      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ98542 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 742     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 311 | ♠ AQ75 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ5  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK52 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQ   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 29  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KJ94  
♥ 862  
♦ Q872  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ A106  
♥ AKQJ10  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AK

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 7NT             |
|                | AP               |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 308  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQJ104  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ 98642  
♦ 53  
♣ 1064

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 309  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q10763  
♥ 72  
♦ 64  
♣ J965

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ8653  
♦ AQJ9  
♣ AK

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass            | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 310  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ104  
♥ KQ93  
♦ Q  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 62  
♦ AJ98542  
♣ 742

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♦              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K982  
♥ 107  
♦ 10743  
♣ 643

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AK52  
♣ AQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 312 | ♠ AQ102 | East Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ7  |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ4   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A7    |                              |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 313 | ♠ 10532  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 63     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A10853 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ Q4     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 314 | ♠ AK732  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ97 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ 7      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 315 | ♠ 742   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10954 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J962  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ 86    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 316 | ♠ AQ10 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ95 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 28    | ♣ AKQ3 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ102  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 96543  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 9853

|                 |                 |      |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West            | North           | East | South           |
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10532  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ A10853  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ 7

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK732  
 ♥ AKQJ97  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 986  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ KQJ63

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT   |
| Pass      | 4♠              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 315  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 742  
 ♥ 10954  
 ♦ J962  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQ1074  
 ♣ A2

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 28  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ 9654  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ 7542  
 ♣ 1042

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 312 | ♠ 73    | East Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 96543 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 92    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 9853  |                              |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 313 | ♠ AKQJ64 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK4    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 7      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 314 | ♠ 986   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 83    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K83   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KQJ63 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 315 | ♠ AK65    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q       |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ1074 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A2      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 316 | ♠ 9654 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 74   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 7542 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 1042 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ102  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 96543  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 9853

|                 |                 |      |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West            | North           | East | South           |
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10532  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ A10853  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ 7

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass       | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK732  
 ♥ AKQJ97  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 986  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ KQJ63

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass      | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT   |
| Pass      | 4♠              | AP   |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 315  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 742  
 ♥ 10954  
 ♦ J962  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQ1074  
 ♣ A2

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 28  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ 9654  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ 7542  
 ♣ 1042

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 317 | ♠ J1076   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8       |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 72      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ K107542 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 318 | ♠ AJ1053 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A2     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AQ5    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 319 | ♠ 53   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K754 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 974  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 9543 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 320 | ♠ Q7   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ9 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ8 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A103 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1076  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ K107542

South:  
 ♠ AKQ932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ 8

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Splinter              |                 |      |                  |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 5. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1053  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q8764  
 ♥ 10632  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K87

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♠              | Pass | 6♠              |
| AP              |                 |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ 974  
 ♣ 9543

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ AKQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ 108532  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ 92

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 317 | ♠ AKQ932 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ2   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A3     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 8      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 318 | ♠ Q8764 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10632 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K87   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 319 | ♠ AJ42 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A6   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ3 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 320 | ♠ 108532 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1085   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 732    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 92     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1076  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ K107542

South:  
 ♠ AKQ932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ 8

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. waiting               |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Splinter              |                 |      |                  |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 5. A=0/5 or 3/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1053  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q8764  
 ♥ 10632  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K87

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 4♠              | Pass | 6♠              |
| AP              |                 |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ 974  
 ♣ 9543

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ AKQ

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ 108532  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ 92

| West            | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                 | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass            | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                              |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 321 | ♠ K865     | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K8732    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 863      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 6        |                              |
| Board: 322 | ♠ AJ52     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK       |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ92     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AK7      |                              |
| Board: 323 | ♠ Q6       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 108763   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J2       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ A843     |                              |
| Board: 324 | ♠ K        | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A432     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQJ1065 |                              |
| Board: 325 | ♠ 963      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 654      |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 107543   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ A10      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K865  
♥ K8732  
♦ 863  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AJ  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQJ1053

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X    | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ J109  
♦ J7  
♣ QJ96532

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 323  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 108763  
♦ J2  
♣ A843

South:  
♠ KJ532  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1085  
♣ KQ

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥    | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♣    | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP    |      |                 |

1. strong

Board: 324  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A432  
♦ A  
♣ AKQJ1065

South:  
♠ A87654  
♥ Q109  
♦ K1087  
♣ —

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♠    |
| Pass | 3NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
|      | AP              |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 963  
♥ 654  
♦ 107543  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ AK1087  
♦ AQ  
♣ J3

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                              |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 321 | ♠ A3       | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ       |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A2       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQJ1053 |                              |
| Board: 322 | ♠ 9        | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J109     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J7       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ QJ96532  |                              |
| Board: 323 | ♠ KJ532    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —        |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ1085  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ KQ       |                              |
| Board: 324 | ♠ A87654   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q109     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K1087    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ —        |                              |
| Board: 325 | ♠ AKQ8     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK1087   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ J3       |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K865  
♥ K8732  
♦ 863  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AJ  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQJ1053

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X    | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass | 3♠              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ J109  
♦ J7  
♣ QJ96532

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 323  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 108763  
♦ J2  
♣ A843

South:  
♠ KJ532  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1085  
♣ KQ

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥    | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♣    | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP   |       |      |                 |

1. strong

Board: 324  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A432  
♦ A  
♣ AKQJ1065

South:  
♠ A87654  
♥ Q109  
♦ K1087  
♣ —

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♠    |
| Pass | 3NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
| AP   |                 |      |       |

1. strong

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 963  
♥ 654  
♦ 107543  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ AK1087  
♦ AQ  
♣ J3

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                              |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 326 | ♠ A2       | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ963  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A4       |                              |
| Board: 327 | ♠ QJ102    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 63       |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQJ      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ A832     |                              |
| Board: 328 | ♠ Q        | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ10654 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ3      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ K4       |                              |
| Board: 329 | ♠ 98       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 75       |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J965     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ QJ642    |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

South:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 63

♦ KQJ

♣ A832

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ107

♦ A

♣ QJ94

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ J965

♣ QJ642

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ K82

♦ KQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 326 | ♠ 10974  | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ9762 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 753    |                              |
| Board: 327 | ♠ AK3    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ107 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ QJ94   |                              |
| Board: 328 | ♠ AK9874 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 93     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J1087  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 3      |                              |
| Board: 329 | ♠ AKQ764 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K82    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK     |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

South:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 63

♦ KQJ

♣ A832

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ107

♦ A

♣ QJ94

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ J965

♣ QJ642

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ K82

♦ KQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 330 | ♠ AQ      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ6    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQJ1065 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A       |                              |
| Board: 331 | ♠ 73      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1032    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9432    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ J854    |                              |
| Board: 332 | ♠ K104    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK10652 |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A       |                              |
| Board: 333 | ♠ 8       | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J873    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J6      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ KJ10542 |                              |
| Board: 334 | ♠ AKQ     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ76   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK97    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ J       |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQJ1065

♣ A

South:

♠ J75

♥ K83

♦ A73

♣ QJ65

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 1032

♦ 9432

♣ J854

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ76

♣ K3

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K104

♥ AK10652

♦ AKQ

♣ A

South:

♠ 86

♥ 974

♦ 974

♣ J9762

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ J873

♦ J6

♣ KJ10542

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AKQ1042

♦ A

♣ Q3

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 26  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ AK97  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 98763  
♥ 82  
♦ 8  
♣ 65432

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 330 | ♠ J75     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K83     |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A73     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ QJ65    |                              |
| Board: 331 | ♠ AK62    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ76    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ K3      |                              |
| Board: 332 | ♠ 86      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 974     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 974     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ J9762   |                              |
| Board: 333 | ♠ AKQ5    | West Doubles 2♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1042 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ Q3      |                              |
| Board: 334 | ♠ 98763   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 82      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 8       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 65432   |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AQJ6  
 ♦ KQJ1065  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ J75  
 ♥ K83  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ QJ65

|                     |                  |      |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West                | North            | East | South            |
|                     | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 6NT              |
| AP                  |                  |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D      |                  |      |                  |
| 2. strong           |                  |      |                  |
| 3. Quantitative 4NT |                  |      |                  |

Board: 331  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 1032  
 ♦ 9432  
 ♣ J854

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ AQ76  
 ♣ K3

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 332  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K104  
 ♥ AK10652  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ 974  
 ♦ 974  
 ♣ J9762

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 333  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J873  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KJ10542

South:  
 ♠ AKQ5  
 ♥ AKQ1042  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ Q3

|                 |                 |      |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West            | North           | East | South           |
|                 |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| X               | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass            | 6♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. bidable suit |                 |      |                 |

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 26  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ AK97  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 98763  
♥ 82  
♦ 8  
♣ 65432

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠               | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 335     ♠ 8642  
Dealer: S       ♥ AK8  
Vul: None      ♦ 987  
HCP: 10        ♣ K92

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 336     ♠ K7  
Dealer: N       ♥ AKQ765  
Vul: NS        ♦ J  
HCP: 22        ♣ AKQ9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 337     ♠ J864  
Dealer: S       ♥ J8  
Vul: EW        ♦ AJ8  
HCP: 10        ♣ K862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 338     ♠ AQ7  
Dealer: N       ♥ AK7  
Vul: Both      ♦ AKQ82  
HCP: 25        ♣ K2

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AK8

♦ 987

♣ K92

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q9

♦ AQ

♣ AJ43

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ765

♦ J

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A9832

♥ 4

♦ K743

♣ J76

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J864

♥ J8

♦ AJ8

♣ K862

South:

♠ AKQ975

♥ AQ543

♦ Q

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ82  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ A108754

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦               | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 7♦               | Pass | Pass            |

X AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 335 | ♠ AKQJ7   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q9      |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AJ43    |                                |
| Board: 336 | ♠ A9832   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 4       |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K743    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ J76     |                                |
| Board: 337 | ♠ AKQ975  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ543   |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ Q       |                                |
| Board: 338 | ♠ 64      | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 63      |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 743     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ A108754 |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AK8

♦ 987

♣ K92

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q9

♦ AQ

♣ AJ43

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ765

♦ J

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A9832

♥ 4

♦ K743

♣ J76

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J864

♥ J8

♦ AJ8

♣ K862

South:

♠ AKQ975

♥ AQ543

♦ Q

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 25  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ82  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ A108754

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦               | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♣ <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 7♦               | Pass | Pass            |

X AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 339 | ♠ 9       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q974    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 8654    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K765    |                           |
| Board: 340 | ♠ 83      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQJ10  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ64   |                           |
| Board: 341 | ♠ J       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ9762  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q95     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 1075    |                           |
| Board: 342 | ♠ AK10875 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK95    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ K       |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q974

♦ 8654

♣ K765

South:

♠ KQJ74

♥ AK

♦ KQJ2

♣ A9

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A

♦ AKQJ10

♣ AKJ64

South:

♠ AK6

♥ J9542

♦ 654

♣ 102

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ9762

♦ Q95

♣ 1075

South:

♠ AK952

♥ A10

♦ AK104

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK10875

♥ AQ

♦ AK95

♣ K

South:

♠ 64

♥ 987543

♦ 4

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 339 | ♠ KQJ74 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ2  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A9    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 340 | ♠ AK6   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J9542 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 654   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 102   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 341 | ♠ AK952 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A10   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK104 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AJ    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 342 | ♠ 64     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 987543 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 4      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ QJ86   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q974  
 ♦ 8654  
 ♣ K765

South:  
 ♠ KQJ74  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ A9

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass       | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 340  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQJ10  
 ♣ AKJ64

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ J9542  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ 102

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass      | 2NT             | Pass | 3NT   |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

Board: 341  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ9762  
 ♦ Q95  
 ♣ 1075

South:  
 ♠ AK952  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ AJ

| West                           | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                                |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                           | 2♥               | Pass | 2♠               |
| Pass                           | 3♥               | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                           | 5♦ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 5♠               |
| Pass                           | 5NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♥               |
| AP                             |                  |      |                  |
| 1. strong                      |                  |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥       |                  |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5                |                  |      |                  |
| 4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king |                  |      |                  |

Board: 342  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10875  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AK95  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 987543  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ QJ86

| West       | North           | East | South           |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♠              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass       | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 343 | ♠ AJ10965 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 102     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ4     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 92      |                           |
| Board: 344 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ97    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AKQ986  |                           |
| Board: 345 | ♠ A872    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J92     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 3       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 107652  |                           |
| Board: 346 | ♠ K94     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQJ95  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AQ      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10965

♥ 102

♦ QJ4

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ875

♦ A7

♣ AKQ1076

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ Q1075

♥ Q8642

♦ 72

♣ 52

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ J92

♦ 3

♣ 107652

South:

♠ K10

♥ AK10643

♦ A9

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♥ queen

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K94

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ95

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A863

♥ A107

♦ 8742

♣ 83

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 343 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ875   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A7      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AKQ1076 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 344 | ♠ Q1075 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q8642 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 72    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 52    |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 345 | ♠ K10     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK10643 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A9      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 346 | ♠ A863 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A107 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 8742 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 83   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10965

♥ 102

♦ QJ4

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ875

♦ A7

♣ AKQ1076

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ Q1075

♥ Q8642

♦ 72

♣ 52

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ J92

♦ 3

♣ 107652

South:

♠ K10

♥ AK10643

♦ A9

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♥ queen

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K94

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ95

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A863

♥ A107

♦ 8742

♣ 83

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                                |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 347 | ♠ 73     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1083  |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J764   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 652    |                                |
| Board: 348 | ♠ AK8    | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A85    |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQ832 |                                |
| Board: 349 | ♠ 10932  | East Bids 3♦ if possible.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 962    |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10652  | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 1     | ♣ J5     |                                |
| Board: 350 | ♠ AQ4    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ73 |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K98    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A      |                                |
| Board: 351 | ♠ 108654 | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J5     |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ82   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 87     |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ J1083  
 ♦ J764  
 ♣ 652

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ AJ97

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 348  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQ832

South:  
 ♠ Q9765  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AK5432  
 ♣ 9

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠               |
| Pass                     | 3♠              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7♠               |
| Pass                     | Pass            | X    | AP               |
| 1. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |

Board: 349  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 10932  
 ♥ 962  
 ♦ 10652  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ9842

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | 3♦   | 4♣              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 350  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 23  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ AKQJ73  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ 864  
 ♦ QJ532  
 ♣ KQ10

|                          |                 |      |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|                          | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♥               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D           |                 |      |                  |
| 2. strong                |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                 |      |                  |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                 |      |                  |



Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 108654

♥ J5

♦ QJ82

♣ 87

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK98632

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 347 | ♠ AKJ     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ4     |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK10    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AJ97    |                                |
| Board: 348 | ♠ Q9765   | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 2       |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK5432  | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 9       |                                |
| Board: 349 | ♠ AJ      | East Bids 3♦ if possible.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK83    |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQ9842 |                                |
| Board: 350 | ♠ J6      | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 864     |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ532   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KQ10    |                                |
| Board: 351 | ♠ AK3     | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK98632 |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ     |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ J1083

♦ J764

♣ 652

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQ4

♦ AK10

♣ AJ97

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A85

♦ J

♣ AKQ832

South:

♠ Q9765

♥ 2

♦ AK5432

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♠

Pass Pass X AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ 10932

♥ 962

♦ 10652

♣ J5

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AK83

♦ —

♣ AKQ9842

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> 3♦ 4♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQJ73

♦ K98

♣ A

South:

♠ J6

♥ 864

♦ QJ532

♣ KQ10

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 108654

♥ J5

♦ QJ82

♣ 87

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK98632

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 352 | ♠ AKQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A4    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKJ87 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ KQ8   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 353 | ♠ Q754 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q32  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J87  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 1075 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 354 | ♠ K8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ872 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQ    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 355 | ♠ AQJ984 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 4      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10965  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ KQ     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 356 | ♠ AK2    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ1074 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQ     |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 26  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ A4  
♦ AKJ87  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ10763  
♦ 94  
♣ 10764

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 6NT             |
| Pass | 7NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 353  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q754  
♥ Q32  
♦ J87  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ K6  
♣ AKJ93

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 354  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ J10  
♦ AKQ872  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ Q543  
♥ K98  
♦ 1053  
♣ 842

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Stayman

Board: 355  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ984  
♥ 4  
♦ 10965  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK1063  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ AJ

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠    | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3♠    | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass | 6♠    | AP   |                 |

1. strong

Board: 356  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AJ1074  
♦ AK3  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 76  
♥ 93  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AJ107

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 352 | ♠ 2       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ10763 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 94      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 10764   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 353 | ♠ A      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ108 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKJ93  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 354 | ♠ Q543 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K98  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 1053 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 842  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 355 | ♠ K6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK1063 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ7   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AJ     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 356 | ♠ 76    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 93    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ QJ765 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AJ107 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 26  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ A4  
♦ AKJ87  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ10763  
♦ 94  
♣ 10764

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 6NT             |
| Pass | 7NT             | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit

Board: 353  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q754  
♥ Q32  
♦ J87  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ K6  
♣ AKJ93

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 354  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ J10  
♦ AKQ872  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ Q543  
♥ K98  
♦ 1053  
♣ 842

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. strong  
2. waiting  
3. Stayman

Board: 355  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ984  
♥ 4  
♦ 10965  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK1063  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ AJ

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠    | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3♠    | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass | 6♠    | AP   |                 |

1. strong

Board: 356  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AJ1074  
♦ AK3  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 76  
♥ 93  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AJ107

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. strong



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 357 | ♠ AQJ98   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1073    |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ1092  | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ —       |                                |
| Board: 358 | ♠ 5       | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK102   |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ1052 | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A3      |                                |
| Board: 359 | ♠ 10986   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ10964 |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J7      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J       |                                |
| Board: 360 | ♠ AKJ954  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A       |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ52   |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK102

♦ AKQ1052

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ QJ93

♦ 94

♣ J42

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 6♥ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ QJ10964

♦ J7

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK7

♦ K105

♣ A83

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ A

♦ K

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1053

♦ Q10942

♣ J107

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|  |  |      |  |
|--|--|------|--|
|  |  | Pass |  |
|--|--|------|--|

|  |  |  |                  |
|--|--|--|------------------|
|  |  |  | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|--|------------------|

|      |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| Pass |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  | 3♠ |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|

|      |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| Pass |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |     |
|--|--|--|-----|
|  |  |  | 3NT |
|--|--|--|-----|

|      |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| Pass |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  | 4♠ |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|

|  |  |    |  |
|--|--|----|--|
|  |  | AP |  |
|--|--|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 357 | ♠ K       | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ    |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 84      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQ1054 |                                |
| Board: 358 | ♠ KQ106   | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ93    |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 94      | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ J42     |                                |
| Board: 359 | ♠ AKQJ    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK7     |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K105    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A83     |                                |
| Board: 360 | ♠ 8       | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1053   |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q10942  | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J107    |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK102

♦ AKQ1052

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ QJ93

♦ 94

♣ J42

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ <sup>6</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|
| Pass | 6♥ | Pass | Pass |
|------|----|------|------|

|   |    |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| X | AP |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ QJ10964

♦ J7

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK7

♦ K105

♣ A83

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ A

♦ K

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1053

♦ Q10942

♣ J107

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|  |  |      |  |
|--|--|------|--|
|  |  | Pass |  |
|--|--|------|--|

|  |  |  |                  |
|--|--|--|------------------|
|  |  |  | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|--|------------------|

|      |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| Pass |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  | 3♠ |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|

|  |  |      |  |
|--|--|------|--|
|  |  | Pass |  |
|--|--|------|--|

|  |  |  |     |
|--|--|--|-----|
|  |  |  | 3NT |
|--|--|--|-----|

|      |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| Pass |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  | 4♠ |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|

|  |  |    |  |
|--|--|----|--|
|  |  | AP |  |
|--|--|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 361 | ♠ 83   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 7543 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q73  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ QJ64 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 362 | ♠ AK10   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ107 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AK6    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 363 | ♠ Q72    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K5     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K10642 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ J74    |                           |

|            |             |                           |
|------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 364 | ♠ AKQ108652 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A2        |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A         | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 72        |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 365 | ♠ J9765 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 75    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J10   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AQ97  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 7543  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ QJ64

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ A52

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 362  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 26  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ 6432  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ Q5432  
 ♣ 94

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 363  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q72  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K10642  
 ♣ J74

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ632

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass      | 5♣    | Pass | 6♣              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 364  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ108652  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ KQ743  
 ♣ A94

| West                                     | North            | East | South            |
|--|------------------|------|------------------|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♦               |
| Pass                                     | 4♠               | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                                     | 5♦ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 5♥               |
| Pass                                     | 5NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 7♠               |
| AP                                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. strong                                |                  |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠                 |                  |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5                          |                  |      |                  |
| 4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king |                  |      |                  |



Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J9765

♥ 75

♦ J10

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK63

♦ AKQ82

♣ K10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 361 | ♠ AQJ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK102  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK9    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ A52    |                           |
| Board: 362 | ♠ 6432   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q5     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q5432  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 94     |                           |
| Board: 363 | ♠ AK6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 98     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A9     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AKQ632 |                           |
| Board: 364 | ♠ 93     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 653    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ743  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A94    |                           |
| Board: 365 | ♠ A10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK63   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ82  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ K10    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 7543  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ QJ64

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ A52

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. weak        |                  |      |                 |

Board: 362  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 26  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ 6432  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ Q5432  
 ♣ 94

| West           | North           | East | South            |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

Board: 363  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q72  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K10642  
 ♣ J74

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ632

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 2NT   | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass      | 5♣    | Pass | 6♣              |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 364  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ108652  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ KQ743  
 ♣ A94

| West                                     | North            | East | South            |
|--|------------------|------|------------------|
|  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 3♦               |
| Pass                                     | 4♠               | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                                     | 5♦ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 5♥               |
| Pass                                     | 5NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 7♠               |
| AP                                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. strong                                |                  |      |                  |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠                 |                  |      |                  |
| 3. A=1/5 or 4/5                          |                  |      |                  |
| 4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king |                  |      |                  |

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J9765

♥ 75

♦ J10

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK63

♦ AKQ82

♣ K10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 366 | ♠ AKJ53 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A8    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 27    | ♣ AK9   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 367 | ♠ J95   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J8542 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J764  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 368 | ♠ K      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ976 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK2    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 369 | ♠ J74  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ32 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 762  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 854  |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 27  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ53  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ 1096  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ KQ10754  
 ♣ 4

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 7NT              |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ J8542  
 ♦ J764  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AK32

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 368  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQJ976  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ 10962  
 ♥ 1043  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ QJ98

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 369  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ 854

South:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK93  
 ♣ AKQJ10

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 366 | ♠ 1096    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q52     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ10754 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ 4       |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 367 | ♠ AKQ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K106 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ2  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK32 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 368 | ♠ 10962 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1043  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 76    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ QJ98  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 369 | ♠ A92    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK93   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQJ10 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 27  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ53  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ 1096  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ KQ10754  
 ♣ 4

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 4♦              | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 7NT              |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ J8542  
 ♦ J764  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AK32

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 368  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQJ976  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ 10962  
 ♥ 1043  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ QJ98

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 369  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ 854

South:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK93  
 ♣ AKQJ10

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 370 | ♠ AKQ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK43 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J2   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK72 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 371 | ♠ 8     | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ832 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 753   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 8643  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 372 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ74 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK765 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ Q     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 373 | ♠ Q9    | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q983  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J65   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 10874 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 374 | ♠ AJ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ53 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK7   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ KQ4   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AK43  
♦ J2  
♣ AK72

South:  
♠ 8543  
♥ 109876  
♦ K93  
♣ 9

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 371  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ832  
♦ 753  
♣ 8643

South:  
♠ AK52  
♥ K6  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQ52

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♠        | X     | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 372  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ AKQ74  
♦ AK765  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 1042  
♥ J108  
♦ Q9432  
♣ 64

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 373  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ Q983  
♦ J65  
♣ 10874

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ A7  
♦ K  
♣ AKQJ952

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | 2♥   | 4♣              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 374  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 26  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQ53  
♦ AK7  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ K974  
♥ J1097  
♦ J52  
♣ J9

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 370 | ♠ 8543    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 109876  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K93     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 9       |                           |
| Board: 371 | ♠ AK52    | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K6      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A2      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ52   |                           |
| Board: 372 | ♠ 1042    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J108    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q9432   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 64      |                           |
| Board: 373 | ♠ AJ8     | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A7      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQJ952 |                           |
| Board: 374 | ♠ K974    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1097   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J52     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ J9      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AK43  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ 8543  
 ♥ 109876  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ 9

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass       | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman |                 |      |                 |

Board: 371  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AJ832  
 ♦ 753  
 ♣ 8643

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AKQ52

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♠        | X     | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 372  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ AK765  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ 1042  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ Q9432  
 ♣ 64

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 373  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ Q983  
 ♦ J65  
 ♣ 10874

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQJ952

|            |                 |      |                 |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West       | North           | East | South           |
|            |                 |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass       | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> | 2♥   | 4♣              |
| AP         |                 |      |                 |
| 1. strong  |                 |      |                 |
| 2. waiting |                 |      |                 |

Board: 374  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 26  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ KQ4

South:  
 ♠ K974  
 ♥ J1097  
 ♦ J52  
 ♣ J9

|                |                 |      |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West           | North           | East | South            |
|                | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass           | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP             |                 |      |                  |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                 |      |                  |
| 2. weak        |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 375 | ♠ Q54     | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10872   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 974     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ K52     |                           |
| Board: 376 | ♠ KQ7     | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQJ862 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AQ3     |                           |
| Board: 377 | ♠ Q932    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J986    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 109     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J95     |                           |
| Board: 378 | ♠ J2      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ6     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ7    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ4    |                           |
| Board: 379 | ♠ A98     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 643     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J953    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 1075    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ —

♦ AKQJ862

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ J108654

♥ K

♦ 9753

♣ J5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

4♥ 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q932

♥ J986

♦ 109

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7543

♦ AK6

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AJ6

♦ AKQ7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AQ876

♥ 5

♦ 9652

♣ 1096

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 375 | ♠ AKJ732  | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQJ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A83     |                           |
| Board: 376 | ♠ J108654 | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K       |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9753    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ J5      |                           |
| Board: 377 | ♠ J       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ7543 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ K8      |                           |
| Board: 378 | ♠ AQ876   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 5       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 9652    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ 1096    |                           |
| Board: 379 | ♠ K75     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ10    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQ92   |                           |



# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ —

♦ AKQJ862

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ J108654

♥ K

♦ 9753

♣ J5

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

4♥ 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q932

♥ J986

♦ 109

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7543

♦ AK6

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AJ6

♦ AKQ7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AQ876

♥ 5

♦ 9652

♣ 1096

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 380 | ♠ AQ5     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J5      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQJ942 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 381 | ♠ 8542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J842 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 65   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J62  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 382 | ♠ KQ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ96   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ103 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 383 | ♠ 64     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q106   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 92     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 987653 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 384 | ♠ AKQ987 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K4     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ K976   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ A  
♦ J5  
♣ AKQJ942

South:  
♠ K93  
♥ KJ10  
♦ Q93  
♣ 8765

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT   |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 5♣    |
| Pass | 6♣              | AP   |       |

1. strong

Board: 381  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 8542  
♥ J842  
♦ 65  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ53  
♦ AK  
♣ AK94

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 382  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ QJ96  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ K532  
♦ J872  
♣ 963

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥               |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 383  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ Q106  
♦ 92  
♣ 987653

South:  
♠ A1073  
♥ AK4  
♦ AK6  
♣ AQJ

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ987  
♥ K4  
♦ A  
♣ K976

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ QJ1062  
♦ 764  
♣ A83

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |       |

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 380 | ♠ K93  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ10 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q93  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 8765 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 381 | ♠ K7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ53 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ AK94  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 382 | ♠ 104  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K532 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J872 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ 963  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 383 | ♠ A1073 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK4   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQJ   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 384 | ♠ 106    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ1062 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 764    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 7     | ♣ A83    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ A  
♦ J5  
♣ AKQJ942

South:  
♠ K93  
♥ KJ10  
♦ Q93  
♣ 8765

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT   |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 5♣    |
| Pass | 6♣              | AP   |       |

1. strong

Board: 381  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 8542  
♥ J842  
♦ 65  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ53  
♦ AK  
♣ AK94

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 382  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ QJ96  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ K532  
♦ J872  
♣ 963

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥               |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. weak

Board: 383  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ Q106  
♦ 92  
♣ 987653

South:  
♠ A1073  
♥ AK4  
♦ AK6  
♣ AQJ

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ987  
♥ K4  
♦ A  
♣ K976

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ QJ1062  
♦ 764  
♣ A83

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3NT   |
| Pass | 4♠              | AP   |       |

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 385 | ♠ Q6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ982 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J84   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q92   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 386 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J9    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ52 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AKQ3  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 387 | ♠ 83    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q983  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J86   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 10532 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 388 | ♠ KQ5   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK964 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A8    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ982

♦ J84

♣ Q92

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQ107

♦ AQ973

♣ A6

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ103

♥ A105

♦ J86

♣ 106

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q983

♦ J86

♣ 10532

South:

♠ AK92

♥ 42

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ6

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AK964

♦ AKJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J87

♥ 832

♦ 542

♣ J1072

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 385 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ107 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ973 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A6    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 386 | ♠ KQJ103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A105   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J86    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 106    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 387 | ♠ AK92  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 42    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AKQJ6 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 388 | ♠ J87   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 832   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 542   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ J1072 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ982

♦ J84

♣ Q92

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQ107

♦ AQ973

♣ A6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ103

♥ A105

♦ J86

♣ 106

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

AP

1. strong

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q983

♦ J86

♣ 10532

South:

♠ AK92

♥ 42

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AK964

♦ AKJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J87

♥ 832

♦ 542

♣ J1072

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 389 | ♠ 42     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 98     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K42    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ K98752 |                           |

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 390 | ♠ A3      | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J       |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ3     | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AKQ8742 |                                |

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 391 | ♠ 8        | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q1097643 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J8       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ J73      |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 392 | ♠ AKQ854 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ8    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKJ    |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ K42  
 ♣ K98752

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ AQ102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQJ4

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 5♠ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 7♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 390  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6NX N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ AKQ8742

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9642  
 ♥ K962  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 9

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP    |

1. strong

Board: 391  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q1097643  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ K8

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 6♥              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 392  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ J106  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ Q10632

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 389 | ♠ AKJ7    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ102   |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A       | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQJ4    |                                |
| Board: 390 | ♠ KQJ9642 | East Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K962    |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 5       | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 9       |                                |
| Board: 391 | ♠ AK42    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ     |                                |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK97    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ K8      |                                |
| Board: 392 | ♠ J106    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K103    |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 104     | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ Q10632  |                                |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ K42  
 ♣ K98752

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ AQ102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQJ4

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 5♠ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 7♣               | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 390  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6NX N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ AKQ8742

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9642  
 ♥ K962  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 9

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
| Pass | Pass            | X    | AP    |

1. strong

Board: 391  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 25  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q1097643  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ K8

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 6♥              | AP   |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 392  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ J106  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ Q10632

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. strong
2. waiting

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 393 | ♠ A1097 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ92  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K3    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ J76   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 394 | ♠ AJ103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 28    | ♣ AK92  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 395 | ♠ 94     | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J10754 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J3     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ QJ107  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 396 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ7  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ4   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 28    | ♣ AKQJ7 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ92

♦ K3

♣ J76

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ A74

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AK92

South:

♠ Q8

♥ J975

♦ 109832

♣ 75

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J10754

♦ J3

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ AKQ7642

♣ A62

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ7

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ KJ432

♥ 63

♦ A107

♣ 986

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 393 | ♠ K6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A74     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQ1095 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 394 | ♠ Q8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J975   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 109832 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ 75     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 395 | ♠ A       | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ7642 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A62     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 396 | ♠ KJ432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 63    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A107  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 986   |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ92

♦ K3

♣ J76

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ A74

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AK92

South:

♠ Q8

♥ J975

♦ 109832

♣ 75

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J10754

♦ J3

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ AKQ7642

♣ A62

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ7

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ KJ432

♥ 63

♦ A107

♣ 986

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 397 | ♠ K7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q84    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ QJ3    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q9742  |                           |
| Board: 398 | ♠ AQ9873 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ9    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AK6    |                           |
| Board: 399 | ♠ K6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K972   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK875  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ 108    |                           |
| Board: 400 | ♠ 107    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ87  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AKQ983 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ Q9742

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ KJ865

| West           | North            | East | South           |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ9873  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ1086  
 ♦ KQ92  
 ♣ Q1092

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 3♥               | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                  |
| 2. Cue bid, surplus      |                  |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                  |      |                  |
| 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king    |                  |      |                  |

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ AK875  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ8  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AKQJ764

| West      | North | East | South           |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 3♦    | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass      | 6NT   | Pass | 7NT             |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 400  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ87  
 ♣ AKQ983

South:  
 ♠ AK652  
 ♥ KQ1065  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ 10

| West      | North           | East | South |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 3NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 397 | ♠ AQ4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK5     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KJ865   |                           |
| Board: 398 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ1086  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ92    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ Q1092   |                           |
| Board: 399 | ♠ A       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ8    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKQJ764 |                           |
| Board: 400 | ♠ AK652   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ1065  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 93      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ 10      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ Q84  
♦ QJ3  
♣ Q9742

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ AK  
♦ AK5  
♣ KJ865

|                |                  |      |                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West           | North            | East | South           |
|                |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass           | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP             |                  |      |                 |
| 1. Benjamin 2D |                  |      |                 |
| 2. strong      |                  |      |                 |

Board: 398  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ9873  
♥ AJ9  
♦ A  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ1086  
♦ KQ92  
♣ Q1092

|                          |                  |      |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|                          | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥               |
| Pass                     | 3♥               | Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | Pass | 6♦ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. strong                |                  |      |                  |
| 2. Cue bid, surplus      |                  |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |
| 4. A=1/5 or 4/5          |                  |      |                  |
| 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king    |                  |      |                  |

Board: 399  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ K972  
♦ AK875  
♣ 108

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQJ8  
♦ 9  
♣ AKQJ764

|           |       |      |                 |
|-----------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West      | North | East | South           |
|           |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass      | 3♦    | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass      | 6NT   | Pass | 7NT             |
| AP        |       |      |                 |
| 1. strong |       |      |                 |

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ87  
♣ AKQ983

South:  
♠ AK652  
♥ KQ1065  
♦ 93  
♣ 10

|           |                 |      |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West      | North           | East | South |
|           | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |
| Pass      | 3NT             | Pass | 6NT   |
| AP        |                 |      |       |
| 1. strong |                 |      |       |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 401 | ♠ J7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ53  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 87    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q8543 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 402 | ♠ AKQ5 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A2   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ7  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ KQJ9 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 403 | ♠ 3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ98  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J43   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K7643 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 404 | ♠ A      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 2      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ102 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AKJ964 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ AJ53  
♦ 87  
♣ Q8543

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQJ1064  
♣ AK7

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      |                  |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣               | Pass | 4♣               |
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 5♥               |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 7NT              |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ A2  
♦ AJ7  
♣ KQJ9

South:  
♠ 9642  
♥ 103  
♦ KQ95  
♣ 543

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KQ98  
♦ J43  
♣ K7643

South:  
♠ AK872  
♥ A  
♦ AK107  
♣ AQJ

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ AKJ964

South:  
♠ Q108542  
♥ A874  
♦ 8  
♣ Q2

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠               |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♥               |
| Pass | 4♣              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7♣               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 401 | ♠ A3       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQJ1064 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AK7      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 402 | ♠ 9642 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 103  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ95 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ 543  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 403 | ♠ AK872 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK107 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 25    | ♣ AQJ   |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 404 | ♠ Q108542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A874    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 8       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q2      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J7

♥ AJ53

♦ 87

♣ Q8543

South:

♠ A3

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ1064

♣ AK7

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ | Pass | 4♣ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |     |
|------|------------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 5NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 7NT |
|------|------------------|------|-----|

AP

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A2

♦ AJ7

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ 9642

♥ 103

♦ KQ95

♣ 543

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ98

♦ J43

♣ K7643

South:

♠ AK872

♥ A

♦ AK107

♣ AQJ

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |     |
|------|------------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 6NT |
|------|------------------|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ A

♥ 2

♦ AKQ102

♣ AKJ964

South:

♠ Q108542

♥ A874

♦ 8

♣ Q2

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠    |

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♣ | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 7♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 405 | ♠ Q842   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 103    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 652    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 10543  |                              |
| Board: 406 | ♠ AKQ752 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 83     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AK8    |                              |
| Board: 407 | ♠ Q94    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J652   |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 108763 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 5     | ♣ Q      |                              |
| Board: 408 | ♠ AKJ5   | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ852 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ J6     |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

South:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J652

♦ 108763

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK83

♥ AKQ1097

♦ QJ

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A

♦ AKQ852

♣ J6

South:

♠ 98

♥ J87

♦ 9743

♣ KQ52

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> X 3NT

AP

1. strong

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |             |                              |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 405 | ♠ K63       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A         |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ109873 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ K         |                              |
| Board: 406 | ♠ 1064      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ98765   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q10       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 4         |                              |
| Board: 407 | ♠ AK83      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1097   |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ K         |                              |
| Board: 408 | ♠ 98        | East Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J87       |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 9743      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ KQ52      |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

South:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J652

♦ 108763

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK83

♥ AKQ1097

♦ QJ

♣ K

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A

♦ AKQ852

♣ J6

South:

♠ 98

♥ J87

♦ 9743

♣ KQ52

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> X 3NT

AP

1. strong

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 409 | ♠ J94  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 32   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J986 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q642 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 410 | ♠ AK87  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ976 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ AK    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 411 | ♠ 103    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 107652 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A4     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AJ63   |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 412 | ♠ AKQ97  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ965 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ 5      |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 409 | ♠ AKQ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ9   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ1073 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ A      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 410 | ♠ 92   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1043 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 8432 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 0     | ♣ 7643 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 411 | ♠ AKQJ | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ3 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 26    | ♣ K10  |                           |

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 412 | ♠ J104     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 7        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 2     | ♣ 10987642 |                           |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♦ | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 2♦ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 413      ♠ 9532

Dealer: S      ♥ J843

Vul: None      ♦ J97

HCP: 2      ♣ 85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 414      ♠ AKQ

Dealer: N      ♥ AJ7

Vul: NS      ♦ A3

HCP: 25      ♣ AQJ104

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 415      ♠ 109852

Dealer: S      ♥ 987

Vul: EW      ♦ 10

HCP: 1      ♣ J873

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 416

♠ AK3

Dealer: N

♥ AKJ85

Vul: None

♦ KQJ4

HCP: 24

♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ J843

♦ J97

♣ 85

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ 6

♦ AK

♣ K742

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

South:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ 109852

♥ 987

♦ 10

♣ J873

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1063

♦ J

♣ AQ542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

2♦ Pass 3♦ 3♥

Pass Pass 4♦ 4♥

X AP

1. strong

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 413 | ♠ AKQ876  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6       |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ K742    |                              |
| Board: 414 | ♠ 10753   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9543    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 4       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 3     | ♣ K965    |                              |
| Board: 415 | ♠ K       | West Bids 2♦ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ1063 | East Bids 3♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J       | East Bids 4♦ if possible.    |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AQ542   | West Doubles 4♥ if possible. |
|            |           | You bid first.               |
| Board: 416 | ♠ Q2      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 74      |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 1075    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 4     | ♣ Q107543 |                              |

# Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ J843

♦ J97

♣ 85

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ 6

♦ AK

♣ K742

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

South:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ 109852

♥ 987

♦ 10

♣ J873

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1063

♦ J

♣ AQ542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

2♦ Pass 3♦ 3♥

Pass Pass 4♦ 4♥

X AP

1. strong

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 417 | ♠ J973 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 53   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 9732 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ KQ9  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 418 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ842 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ A10   |                           |

## Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ842

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 97

♦ 73

♣ K9542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 417 | ♠ AKQ  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQJ4 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ4  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 24    | ♣ A32  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 418 | ♠ QJ102 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 97    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 73    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 6     | ♣ K9542 |                           |

## Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West North East South

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ842

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 97

♦ 73

♣ K9542

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman